

A nighttime photograph of a wide, paved road at The Chinese University of Hong Kong. The road is illuminated by streetlights, creating a warm glow. On the right side, there are large, leafy trees and a modern building with a glass facade. The sky is dark blue with many stars visible. The overall scene is peaceful and well-lit.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong

# Calendar

2017–2018



The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳) which has been regarded as the Bird of the South since the Han dynasty. It is a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty. The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty, and perseverance and resolution, respectively.

The motto of the University is '博文約禮' or 'Through learning and temperance to virtue'.

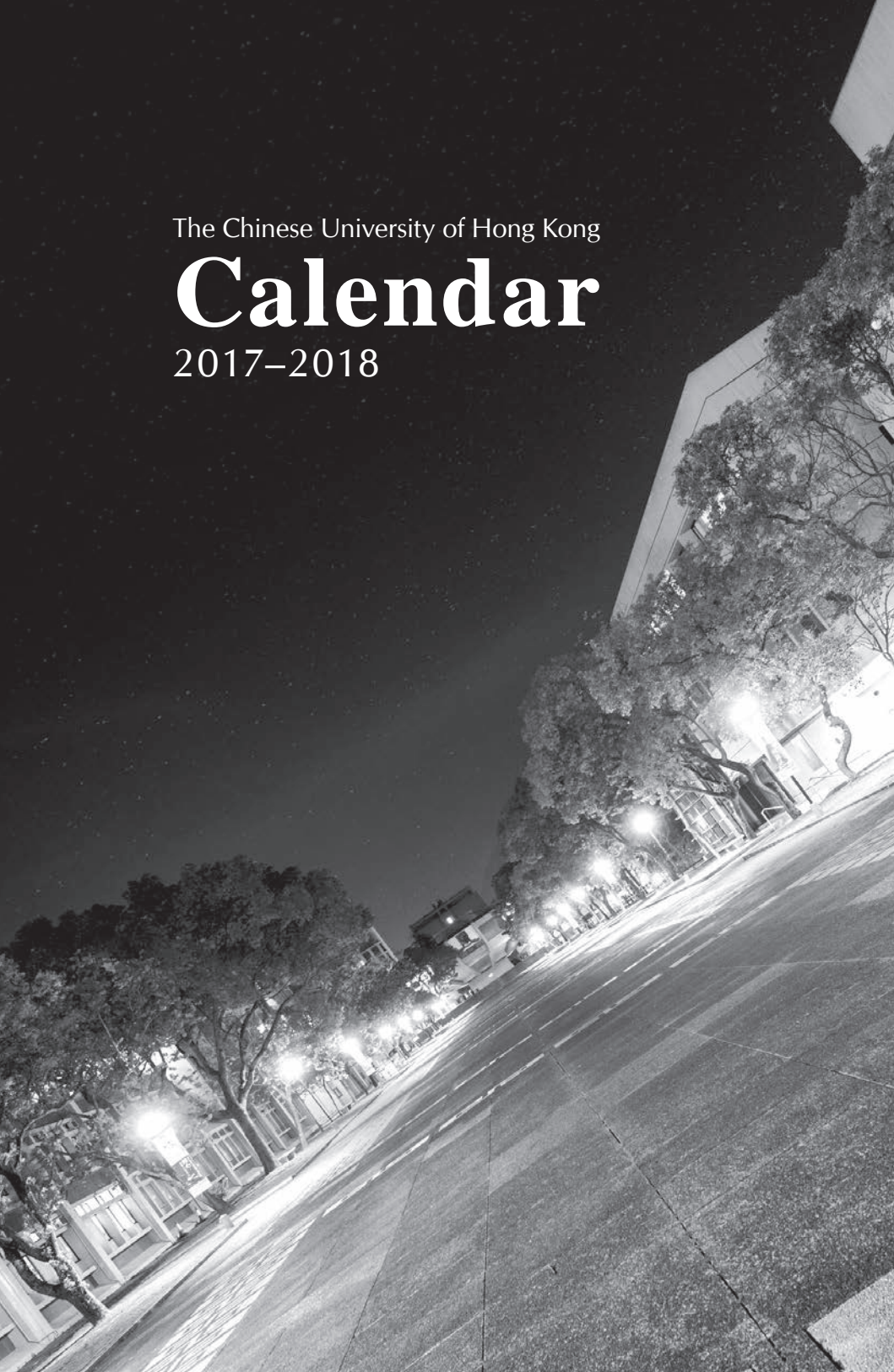
These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, 'The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.' (Legge's version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing '博文約禮' as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong


# Calendar


2017-2018




Unless otherwise specified, the information in this *Calendar* is accurate as at 1 August 2017.

© The Chinese University of Hong Kong 2017

 The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Shatin, New Territories  
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
The People's Republic of China

 (852) 3943 6000  
(852) 3943 7000

 (852) 2603 5544

 [www.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk)

Produced by the Information Services Office,  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong

# Contents

<b>Part 1</b>	<b>General Information</b>	<b>1</b>
	3	The University
	21	The Constituent Colleges
	38	Calendar 2017–2018
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Establishment</b>	<b>45</b>
	47	University Officers
	49	The Council
	52	Council Committees
	58	College Boards of Trustees
	63	College Committees of Overseers
	66	The Senate
	72	Senate Committees
	73	College Assemblies of Fellows
	81	Advisory Boards and Committees
	95	Graduates <i>Honoris Causa</i>
	101	Honorary Fellows
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Academic Units and University Extensions</b>	<b>105</b>
	107	Academic Units and Programmes of Studies
	144	University Extensions

**Part 4 Research Units** **149**

---

- 151 Research Institutes and Centres
- 162 State Key Laboratories
- 164 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units
- 179 Joint Research Units

**Part 5 Professional and Administrative Services Units** **187**

---

**Part 6 Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid** **199**

---

- 201 Fees
- 214 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

**Part 7 University Ordinance, Regulations and Rules** **265**

---

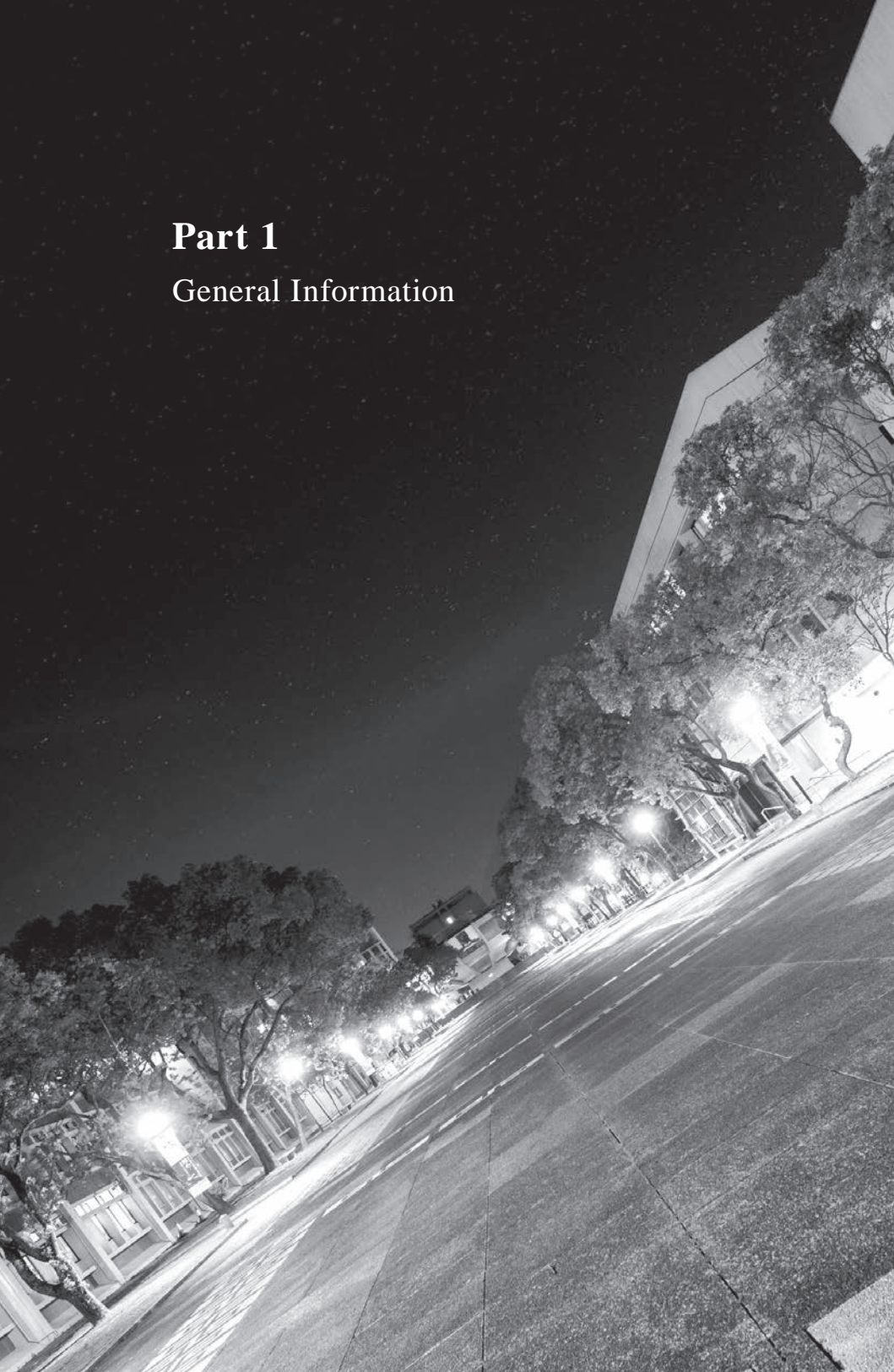
- 267 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance
- 305 Regulations and Rules

**Part 8 Staff List** **307**

---

# Part 1

## General Information







# The University

---

## Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three Colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the objective of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three Colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three Colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the US visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the Colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three Colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the *Report* was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17 October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

---

## The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Chancellor of the University appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent Colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the Colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the Colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind required of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong ) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth College, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The University cherishes its college system and the vital roles played by its constituent Colleges. To cater for the addition of more than 3,000 undergraduate students upon reversion to a four-year undergraduate curriculum in 2012, the University decided to establish more Colleges. With very generous support from a number of patrons, the University established Morningside College and S.H. Ho College in May 2006, C.W. Chu College and Wu Yee Sun College in May 2007, and Lee Woo Sing College in October 2007. In July 2007, the University has by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, declared Morningside College and S.H. Ho College as constituent Colleges of the University. In February 2008, an Ordinance for the declaration of C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College, and Lee Woo Sing College as constituent Colleges of the University was enacted by the Legislative Council.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University are printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

## Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a wide range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees, and doctorates.

There are eight Faculties (Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science, and Social Science), and 59 departments/schools offering 77 major programmes and 74 minor programmes under the four-year curriculum for undergraduate students.

Postgraduate programmes including 41 MPhil–PhD programmes, 28 doctoral programmes, 158 master's programmes, 16 postgraduate diploma programmes, and one postgraduate certificate programme are offered by the Graduate School through its 59 graduate divisions.

The Senate regulates instruction, education and research. The Faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of study recommended by the departments/schools, which deliver disciplinary teaching. The Colleges, in turn, support the broader development of students as whole persons in addition to the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students, with a few exception of teachers belonging to research institutes or centres, belong to both a Faculty and to a College.

### ■ Undergraduate Studies

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-1980s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit-based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students' selection of courses and pace of study.

#### *Full-time Undergraduate Studies*

Throughout the years the University has endeavoured to provide a wide variety of programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 2017–18, three major and two minor programmes are introduced:

Programme Title	Faculty	Major/Minor
Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Global Communication	Social Science	Major
Double Degree Programme of Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) and Juris Doctor	Business Administration and Law	Major
Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Financial Technology	Engineering	Major
Law	Law	Minor
Entrepreneurship and Innovation	Office of Entrepreneurship and Innovation Education	Minor

## ■ Postgraduate Studies

Master's programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes in 2017–18 is 158. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81 and the number of programmes is 28 in 2017–18. MPhil–PhD programmes were first introduced in 2004–05, and the number of programmes is 41 in 2017–18. In addition, 16 postgraduate diploma programmes and one postgraduate certificate programme are offered.

---

## Research and Development

CUHK fosters the development of high-quality research over a broad front in all its eight Faculties. It encourages academic staff to conduct research aimed at expanding the frontiers of knowledge, and also to undertake specific consultancy projects of community value and collaborative projects with industry. The University has also established a number of research institutes, providing the necessary financial support and research infrastructure.

Riding on its research strengths, CUHK aims to promote interdisciplinary research excellence that can deliver benefits, tackle grand challenges, and fulfil societal needs locally, nationally, and globally. As part of its Strategic Plan 2016–2020, the University has prioritized four major research areas that will address some of the most pressing issues facing humankind. These major research areas are China studies, translational biomedicine, information and automation technology, and environment and sustainability. In the seven University Grants Committee (UGC) 'Areas of Excellence' exercises, CUHK has secured significant support from the UGC in the following research centres: Center for Genomic Studies on Plant-Environment Interaction for Sustainable Agriculture and Food Security; Centre for Organelle Biogenesis and Function; Institute of Network Coding; The Historical Anthropology of Chinese Society; Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids; Chinese Medicine Research & Further Development; Center for Plant and Agricultural Biotechnology; and Information Technology. Good progress is being made in all these research centres by the dedicated, multidisciplinary teams.

At the national level, five State Key Laboratories have also been established at CUHK. The State Key Laboratory of Oncology in South China (CUHK), established in 2006, conducts research into the biology and early detection of cancers particularly prevalent in Asian populations, and seeks to develop novel therapeutics for their treatment. The State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (CUHK), established in 2008, studies ways of improving rice yields in China by improving the species of rice grown by Chinese farmers. Established in 2009, the State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (CUHK) conducts research into the modernization of traditional Chinese medicine and the application of biotechnology in medical science. The State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry, established in 2010, advances interdisciplinary basic research. In July 2013, the State Key Laboratory of

Digestive Disease was approved by the Ministry of Science and Technology with the aim of promoting research in digestive disease.

About a quarter of the government's annual allocation to the University in the form of block grants goes directly or indirectly to research. The University also relies heavily on different external funding sources to support research activities. The Research Grants Council (RGC) remains the major sponsor of research. In the 2016–17 grant application exercise, CUHK staff secured some HK\$320 million in RGC competitive grant funding. The University's high quality of research is also reflected in the many papers published in international and local refereed journals.

CUHK staff have also been active in seeking funding from several other important sources, including the Health and Medical Research Fund, the Health Care and Promotion Fund, the Innovation and Technology Fund, the Quality Education Fund, and various private donations.

Much of the University's internal funding for research is allocated by the Research Committee. The committee is supported by eight subject panels, each consisting of up to 23 experienced researchers. In addition to allocation of research funding, it is also responsible for evaluating and recommending project proposals for external grant applications. It is supported by the Office of Research and Knowledge Transfer Services (ORKTS) which oversees, develops and administers the University's policies in these two areas.

---

## Knowledge Transfer

CUHK places great value on its interaction with society, and has broadened its range of knowledge transfer (KT) activities. ORKTS strives to promote interactions and partnerships between the University and industrial enterprises through conferences, contracts and licensing agreements, funding schemes, and entrepreneurship capacity building, with the aim of promoting knowledge transfer and creating economic and social impacts.

Licensing income from technology transfer and the number of licences granted have increased significantly over the years. Collaboration agreements were concluded with prominent commercial firms both in mainland China and elsewhere in the world. The Knowledge Transfer Project Fund has supported a total of 160 projects since 2009, many of which were interdisciplinary efforts which promised various social, cultural, environmental and economic benefits.

CUHK encourages students and researchers to contribute to society with the knowledge gained through their research. Launching startups is a direct and visible way of applying academic knowledge and skills for the benefit of the community. ORKTS has collaborated with other units to foster an entrepreneurial environment on CUHK's campus conducive to innovation and creativity.

The CUHK Pre-Incubation Centre (Pi Centre), established in early 2014, provides workspace, facilities, development and mentorship support to successful CUHK student applicants from all disciplines. Since its inception, the Pi Centre has admitted 47 student teams, 19 of which have already graduated to advanced incubation programmes outside the campus. Meanwhile, the Technology Start-up Support Scheme for Universities (TSSSU), funded by the Innovation and Technology Commission (ITC), encourages both faculty members and students to start technology businesses and commercialize R&D results. Since the inauguration of the scheme in late 2014, the TSSSU has supported 32 startup companies with more than HK\$15 million. A new Sustainable Knowledge Transfer Project Fund (S-KPF) was introduced in 2015 to provide seed funding for innovative social enterprises; sustainable ventures that are dedicated to applying professors' research findings to solve some of our community's problems. Two social enterprises were launched in 2016 under the S-KPF scheme to serve disadvantaged segments of the locals. To complement these schemes, CUHK offers mentorship and training workshops, and connects TSSSU companies to resources such as the Science Park, accelerators, and investors. Through TSSSU, the University's intellectual property is translated into products and services to benefit the society. CUHK's mentorship service has facilitated discussions between TSSSU startups and investors. Some startups have secured significant funding as a result.

---

## Finance

Funding from the Hong Kong SAR government is the main source of income and constitutes 60% of the University's revenue for capital and recurrent expenses. Income from tuition, programme and other fee, being the next important source of revenue, accounts for about 25% of total income. In addition, the University and its constituent Colleges have endowment funds at their disposal and also receive financial support from private donors for research and other designated purposes. The annual total income for the University is about HK\$8 billion.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted through University Grants Committee, which is the committee advising the government on the financial requirements of the University.

---

## Lands and Buildings

The University campus, measuring 137 hectares including the newly granted land in Area 39, is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of downtown Sha Tin in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 150 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its Colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

To date, over 160 buildings, large and small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities, Morningside College and S.H. Ho College are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Mass Transit Railway (East Rail Line) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College. Shaw College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College occupy the northwest tip of the University campus while C.W. Chu College is situated at the northern campus.

The following buildings are clustered around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square: the University Administration Building, the University Library and the Li Dak Sam Yip Yio Chin Building (the library extension), the Tin Ka Ping Building (also an extension of the library), the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum, the Sui-Loong Pao Building, the Pi Ch'iu Building (housing the Information Technology Services Centre), the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex), the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall), the Lady Shaw Building (for the science departments), the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building and the William M.W. Mong Engineering Building (for the engineering departments), Academic Building No. 1 (housing the Institute of Mathematical Sciences), the University Science Centre, the Run Run Shaw Science Building, the Choh-Ming Li Basic Medical Sciences Building, and the Mong Man Wai Building (also for the science and engineering departments).

Other buildings on the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool

for staff and students) to the south, the Lee Shau Kee Building (for Faculty of Law and teaching facilities), the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing the Faculty of Arts and academic facilities) to the west, the University Health Centre, the Lady Ho Tung Hall, the Yali Guest House and the Chan Kwan Tung Inter-University Hall (guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance on Tai Po Road stands the Security and Transport Building whilst blocks of staff quarters, postgraduate halls and international houses dot the hilly slopes to the north, including the Lee Woo Sing College and Wu Yee Sun College. The C.W. Chu College is at the toe of the slope. Further north in Area 39, the University's research hub, is the Lo Kwee-Seong Integrated Biomedical Sciences Building.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex (a student hostel for Chung Chi College), Morningside College and S.H. Ho College, the University Sports Centre, the Kwok Sports Building, the Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall, and on the waterfront, the Institute of Biotechnology and the Simon F.S. Li Building (Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory).

Flanking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), Yasumoto International Academic Park (lecture theatres, conference and exhibition areas, and housing the Office of Admissions and Financial Aid, the Office of Academic Links, the Office of Academic Links (China) and the Registry), Wu Ho Man Yuen Building and an integrated teaching building (School of Architecture). Others include the Pommerenke Student Centre (a student amenity complex), Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), Esther Lee Building (an academic building complex for various disciplines), Lee Hysan Concert Hall (an auditorium/performance hall), Chung Chi College Administration Building, the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, Sino Building (housing the School of Chinese Medicine and several departments of the Faculty of Education and the Faculty of Social Science) and, across the railway, Cheng Yu Tung Building at Chak Cheung Street (housing the Faculty of Business Administration).

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Lui Che Woo Clinical Sciences Building, the Li Ka Shing Medical Sciences Building and the Postgraduate Education Centre at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of the Eastern New Territories at Sha Tin, located about eight kilometres from the main campus.



---

## Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors and students.

### ■ Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 250 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

### ■ Guest Houses

The University Guest House provides hospitality and catering for guests on short periods of stay in the University. Together with the Chan Kwan Tung Inter-University Hall, it provides 36 rooms.

### ■ Student Hostels

The University and its constituent Colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

Chung Chi College has nine hostels: Hua Lien Tang, Lee Shu Pui Hall, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Ming Hua Tang, Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex, Theology Building, Wen Chih Tang, Wen Lin Tang, and Ying Lin Tang, which provide in total some 1,410 places. At New Asia College, Chih Hsing Hall, Daisy Li Hall, Grace Tien Hall, and Xuesi Hall can accommodate nearly 1,070 students. At United College, Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, Chan Chun Ha Hostel, and Hang Seng Hall have a combined capacity of nearly 1,050. Kuo Mou Hall and Student Hostel II of Shaw College provide around 1,160 places. Morningside College provides 300 hostel spaces, while S.H. Ho College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College can each accommodate 600 students. At C.W. Chu College, hostel buildings provide 300 hostel spaces. The postgraduate halls and international houses provide about 1,200 places for postgraduate and exchange students.

With the exception of the postgraduate halls which have hundreds of single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the Faculty, providing accommodation for 248 senior clinical students.

---

## Academic Dress

### ■ Officers

#### Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of different widths, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

#### Pro-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of the same width, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

#### Vice-Chancellor/President

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

#### Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves with a gold band (The purple facings on the sleeves are lined and edged in gold on both sides for the robe of the Provost); black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

#### Treasurer

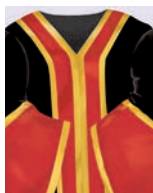
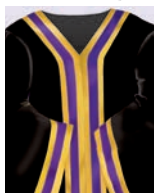
A black robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

#### Secretary, Registrar, Librarian, Bursar, and University Dean of Students

A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

## ■ University Council Members

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a black tassel.



*University Council  
Members*

*Honorary Fellows*

## ■ Honorary Fellows

A black robe with red facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The red facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a gold tassel.

## ■ Graduates

### Doctors



*Doctor  
(honoris causa)*



*Doctor  
of Medicine*



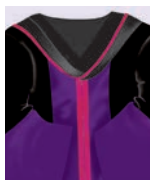
*Doctor  
of Science*



*Doctor  
of Education*



*Doctor  
of Music*



*Doctor  
of Nursing*



*Doctor  
of Philosophy*



*Doctor  
of Psychology*

*Doctor (honoris causa)*

A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap with a gold tassel; red hood edged with gold.

*Doctor of Education*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in light blue which is the faculty colour for education; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and light blue edging.

*Doctor of Medicine*

A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

*Doctor of Music*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in pale yellow which is the faculty colour for arts; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and pale yellow edging.

*Doctor of Nursing*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in deep magenta which is the faculty colour for medicine; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and deep magenta edging.

*Doctor of Philosophy*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple.

*Doctor of Psychology*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in sage green which is the faculty colour for social science; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and sage green edging.

*Doctor of Science*

A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with purple.

## Masters

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in the colour of the respective Faculties as applicable.

Faculty colour for Arts	pale yellow
Business Administration	grey
Education	light blue
Engineering	orange
Law	old gold
Medicine	deep magenta
Science	mauve
Social Science	sage green



*Arts*



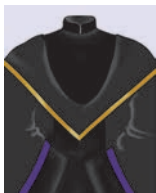
*Business  
Administration*



*Education*



*Engineering*



*Law*



*Medicine*



*Science*



*Social Science*

## Bachelors

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in the colour of the respective Faculties as applicable. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood is edged and bordered respectively as specified below:

BChiMed	edged in mauve and bordered with deep magenta satin
BMedSc	edged in deep magenta and bordered with gold satin
BNurs	edged in deep magenta and bordered with ivory satin
BPharm	edged in deep magenta and bordered with light purple satin



*Arts*



*Business  
Administration*



*Education*



*Engineering*



*Law*



*Medicine*



*(BChiMed)*



*(BMedSc)*



*(BNurs)*



*(BPharm)*



*Science*



*Social Science*

---

## Liaison with the World of Learning

With the globalization of higher education gaining prominence in the world, the University has been attaching great importance to internationalization and engagement with mainland China in its teaching and research activities, with a view to strengthening its research capacity, education for students, and visibility and impact around the world. Over the years, the University has established and maintained partnerships with a large number of institutions nationally and internationally, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, government agencies and regional and international associations of higher learning and research.

Academic linkages and programmes at the University are managed by two offices: the Office of Academic Links and the Office of Academic Links (China). The former is responsible for the coordination of student exchange programmes and the University's internationalization engagements, while the latter is responsible for academic linkages on the mainland and in Taiwan.

### ■ Student Exchanges

The history of student exchange at CUHK began in 1965 when the University established its first student exchange agreement with the University of California system. Since then, the University has established numerous student exchange programmes with over 260 partner institutions in 34 countries and regions worldwide. In the 2016–17 academic year, more than 1,000 students participated in student exchange programmes at the University's partner institutions for a term or an academic year. Besides, some 6,000 short-term experiential learning opportunities outside of Hong Kong were offered by various departments, Colleges and units.

Each year over 1,500 international students study at CUHK as exchange and visiting students. The active international student population at CUHK has made the University a multicultural campus where local and international students learn, live and engage in cultural exchange together.

Some of CUHK's exchange partners include the University of Pennsylvania and the University of Southern California in the US, the University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada, University of Cambridge in the UK, Kyoto University in Japan, the University of Sydney in Australia, ETH Zurich in Switzerland, and Tsinghua University and Peking University in mainland China. There are also exchange agreements with institutions in Austria, Belgium, Brunei, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hungary, India, Ireland, Italy, Korea, Liechtenstein, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Russia, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Taiwan, Thailand and Turkey.

## ■ International Links

The University aspires to become a leading university in China and the region, and the international university of choice in East Asia. To this end, it seeks to forge alliances with universities, institutions, foundations, government organizations, and international networks across the globe through the Office of Academic Links, the University's international academic relations arm. The efforts of the Office enable the University to actively foster international partnerships and research collaborations with institutions worldwide.

To facilitate the formation and development of partnerships, the Office administers a number of schemes to promote academic and research collaborations through mobility and conference organization. Some of these schemes include graduate student mobility schemes, faculty mobility schemes and the CUHK Research Summit Series.

The University is a member of a number of international associations and networks that provide platforms for forming partnerships, exchanging ideas and knowledge for teaching and research, and promoting cultural exchange. These include the Worldwide Universities Network (WUN), the Asia-Pacific Association for International Education (APAIE), and the Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU), just to name a few. Among them, the University is particularly engaged in WUN, of which CUHK is the only member in Hong Kong. WUN is an exclusive network of 21 research-led universities across five continents with a mission to create new, multilateral opportunities for international collaboration in research and graduate education. The Office coordinates interactions within the network and promotes joint academic and research opportunities with member institutions.

In addition to building and maintaining relationships worldwide, the Office is also instrumental in the coordination of all international partnerships and agreements at the University, as well as the establishment of new international academic initiatives. The University currently has over 640 agreements with overseas institutions.

Within the University, the Office assists individual units to identify common areas of interest in teaching and research with overseas institutions and provides advice in realizing joint research, teaching and other academic initiatives.

Every year, more than 150 overseas delegations visit the University, with many leading to collaborative teaching and research projects. The Office is also an outreach arm of the University and actively promotes CUHK abroad.

## ■ China Links

The University has consistently developed academic links and research collaboration with educational and research institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Both the scope and the mode of exchange activities have expanded considerably over the years.



A variety of academic exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its academic departments with mainland and Taiwan institutions. These include memoranda for research and teaching collaborations, faculty and student exchange programmes, joint curriculum and academic activities. Major partners of CUHK include the Chinese Academy of Sciences (CAS), Chinese Academy of Engineering (CAE), Chinese Academy of Social Sciences (CASS), Fudan University, Nanjing University, Peking University, Shanghai Jiao Tong University, Sun Yat-sen University, Tsinghua University, Xi'an Jiaotong University, Zhejiang University, National Taiwan University, National Cheng Kung University, University System of Taiwan, and Academia Sinica (AS).

Each year CUHK receives about 150 delegations comprising over 2,000 visitors from the mainland and Taiwan. Members of the University go on academic visits to institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan via various channels such as outreach trips led by the University's senior management, staff mobility schemes, conference attendance, and distinguished lecture series.

The University works closely with mainland and Taiwan institutions on a wide spectrum of research collaborations. These include joint research projects and the setting up of over 60 joint research centres/institutes/laboratories. Currently the University has established five State Key Laboratories as approved by the State Ministry of Science and Technology, namely, State Key Laboratory of Oncology in South China (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong), State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong), State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong), State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry, and State Key Laboratory of Digestive Disease (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong).

CUHK also established Key Laboratories under the State Ministry of Education (MoE), including MoE Key Laboratory of Regenerative Medicine (CUHK–Jinan University), CUHK–Microsoft MoE Key Laboratory of Human-Centric Computing and Interface Technologies, and MoE Key Laboratory of High Confidence Software Technologies (Sub-Laboratory, CUHK). CUHK–Sun Yat-sen University Centre for Historical Anthropology, and CUHK–Beijing Language and Culture University Joint Research Centre for Chinese Linguistics and Applied Linguistics were set up as the first two extension units of Key Research Institutes in Humanities and Social Sciences under the MoE in CUHK and Hong Kong.

In recent years, CUHK has also actively initiated or participated in a number of university alliances such as the Guangdong–HK–Macau University Alliance, the Innovation & Entrepreneurship Education Alliance of China, China–UK Humanities Alliance for Higher Education, and the Mainland–Hong Kong–Macau Law Education Alliance, Silk Road University Alliance and Green University Consortium, etc., to enhance partnership and exchange, and expand existing collaborations at university and disciplinary levels by synergizing regional advantages.

Student interflow activities are actively promoted at university, college and faculty levels in CUHK. Every year, CUHK sends over 4,000 students to mainland China and Taiwan for short-term activities. Besides, CUHK aspires to create more interactive opportunities in organizing short-term exchange visits and activities. Examples include cultural interflow camps, research placement programmes and visiting student programmes.

The University and its academic departments constantly organize joint academic activities, such as academic symposia, conferences and summits. Examples include annual academic symposium jointly organized with the National Natural Science Foundation and the lecture series by academicians of CAS, CAE and AS, and by scholars of CASS. Other academic and executive exchange activities include Interflow Programme for Mainland Academic Exchange Executives under the MoE, Summer Institute for Mainland Higher Education Executives and Mainland and Taiwan Visiting Scholar Scheme.

In response to rapid economic growth and the need for high-calibre management executives in mainland China, the University has launched a number of joint academic programmes with its close partners including Peking University, Tsinghua University and Shanghai National Accounting Institute. The University is also involved in providing training courses to governmental agencies, the business sector and universities on the mainland.

The University has also established a number of strategic initiatives in Shenzhen including the CAS-CUHK Shenzhen Institute of Advanced Technology (SIAT), CUHK Shenzhen Research Institute (SZRI) and the Chinese University of Hong Kong, Shenzhen (CUHK, Shenzhen). CUHK, Shenzhen was established in 2012 as an initiative to extend the core educational philosophy and values of the University beyond Hong Kong. It represents CUHK's commitment to the training of top talent, contributing to the long-term prosperity of the Pearl River Delta and the Big Bay region.

# The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the Boards of Trustees of the three original Colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College, and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain College buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the College.

Each College is governed by an Assembly of Fellows chaired by the College Head/Master, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the College.

In January 1986 the University received a very generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of Shaw College with Sir Run Run Shaw as its patron. The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance was enacted in July 1986. Shaw College admitted its first batch of students in 1988.

In 2006, the University received very generous donations from the Morningside Foundation and Morningside Education Foundation Ltd., and from The S.H. Ho Foundation Ltd. in support of its visions to enhance the collegiate system in anticipation of the surge in undergraduate enrolment in 2012 when the University reverts to a normative four-year curriculum. In May the same year, the University Council endorsed the establishing of two new Colleges and named them respectively Morningside College and S.H. Ho College.

In May 2007, C.W. Chu College and Wu Yee Sun College were established with generous donations from benefactors and Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Ltd., respectively.

In October 2007, the University Council further approved the establishment of Lee Woo Sing College with very generous support from the Li Foundation (Bing Hua Tang).

To give legal effect to the establishment of the five new Colleges, The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Morningside College and S.H. Ho College as Constituent Colleges) Ordinance was enacted in July 2007, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College as Constituent Colleges) Ordinance was enacted in February 2008.

## Chung Chi College



Chung Chi College was founded in 1951 by representatives of Protestant Churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government. The College had a modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises in St. John Cathedral, St. Paul's Co-educational College, no.147 Caine Road and in the Bishop Hoare Memorial Building on Lower Albert Road. In 1956, the College moved to its permanent site in Ma Liu Shui. The College was incorporated as one of the three constituent Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. The Theology Division (now named Divinity School of Chung Chi College) was also established for the training of Christian ministers.

Integrating Christianity and Chinese cultures, Chung Chi College endeavours to cultivate love for humanity, open-mindedness, freedom and inclusiveness, nurture talent with insightful knowledge, liberal attitude and global horizon. Its students are expected to have profound understanding in Chinese and Western cultures as well as analytical problem-solving skills to meet challenges of the changing world. Elements of Christian traditions and



heritage as well as the liberal attitude and respect to diverse religions are found at Chung Chi College. Chung Chi's motto *In Pursuit of Excellence* means the continuous strive to improve themselves for serving the society in the best way possible.

The College organizes various cultural and academic activities for students, including seminar, luncheon talks, Annual Education Conferences and invites overseas scholars and artists for short-term visits to the College through Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme and Hop Wai Art and Cultural Programme. To further strengthen students' language skills, activities and programmes including Language Enhancement Programmes, Language Study Abroad Programme and Chung Chi College Toastmasters Club were established.

To enrich their international exposure, the College provides students with a wide array of long-term exchange programmes and short-term overseas trips, such as Student Exchange Programmes, Summer Study Abroad Programme, Study Trips on Exploration of German / French / Japanese Society and Lee Shiu Summer Programme. Each programme has its specific area(s) of focus including cultural exploration, language study, career development, community services, leadership training, etc.

Moreover, the College organizes various interesting activities for students, such as Hong Kong cultural and heritage tours, film screening activities, table-manners and etiquette workshops, eco-tours, etc. Students are also encouraged to take part in activities held by the College Student Union, departmental societies, class societies, the non-resident hall and student residents' associations.

Chung Chi is the only College with its Service-Learning Centre. Through planning and provision of services, students not only come into close contact with a socially disadvantaged group, but also undergo substantial personal development.

Thanks to over six decades of education work, Chung Chi now has over 26,000 alumni. Students can meet alumni from different departments and generations through the Mentor Programme and the Overseas E-mentoring Programme to enrich their social exposures and widen their social networks.

The College has established various scholarships and endowments, offering around HK\$13 million to nearly 2,000 students every year. In 2016–17, over 700 scholarships and awards were granted to students who demonstrated outstanding achievements in different areas including academic, sports, creative pursuits, extra-curricular activities, community and College services. To encourage students to broaden horizon and enrich real-life experience, a series of non-academic related awards and subsidies were established, including: Excel Yourself through Exploration (EYE) Award, Dreaming Through Chung Chi Scheme, S.H. Sung Creativity Award, 'Seeds of Good Deeds' Project Award, Quality Activities Award Scheme, etc.

In 2016–17, Chung Chi College had a student population of 3,147 of whom 1,448 were male and 1,699 were female.

---

## New Asia College



New Asia College was founded in 1949 by Mr. Ch'ien Mu and a group of scholars from mainland China. The College aims to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with the Western learning so that students may understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The College has a humble beginning but soon gained public and private support both locally and overseas. Set up in 1959 as a grant college, New Asia College became one of the three constituent Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. In August 1973, New Asia College moved to the campus in Sha Tin.

To enrich the cultural and academic life on campus, New Asia College organizes scholarly visits and various cultural activities throughout the year under different programmes such as Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture, Yu Ying-shih Lecture in History, New Asia Lectures on Contemporary China, New Asia Lectures on Confucianism, New Asia Cultural Talks, Yen Kuo-yung Lecture in Life Science, United Asia Finance Visiting Scholars Programme, Seminar on Chinese Moral Education, and Seminar on Traditional Chinese Culture. Renowned scholars are invited to deliver academic and cultural talks.



In enhancing intercultural exchanges and fostering global understanding, New Asia College has established various exchange programmes with overseas institutions. Since 1993, the College has organized New Asia College-Yale University Student Exchange Programme to enhance students' understanding of the social, cultural and scientific issues in the two regions. New Asia students may also enrich their international exposure by taking part in the College one-year/one-semester exchange programmes to Australia (The University of New South Wales), Canada (University of Alberta), China (Fudan University, Beijing Normal University, Peking University and Tsinghua University), Czech Republic (University of Economics, Prague), Italy (Bocconi University), Japan (Asia University, Soka University and Kyoto Sangyo University), Korea (Ewha Womans University), the Netherlands (University of Groningen), New Zealand (University of Waikato), Sweden (Malmo University), the UK (University of Leeds), the US (Occidental College, University of Hawaii at Manoa, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, University of Wisconsin-Madison, University of Massachusetts Amherst, University of Washington and Northeastern University), and University System of Taiwan (National Central University, National Chiao Tung University, National Tsing Hua University, National Yang-Ming University) and Singapore (Nanyang Technological University).

To further improve students' proficiency in both Chinese and English, the College launches the language enhancement programmes which include Spontaneous Attraction—Intensive Training on Presentation and Communication Skills, Social Putonghua Workshops, Social English Workshops, and intensive summer language courses held in mainland China and the UK.

The College also organizes a wide variety of summer activities such as Student Leadership Development Programme, Summer Japanese Language Programme, New Asia-Yale Community Service Exchange, Summer Study Abroad at Cambridge and UC Berkeley, New Asia College-Hunan University Summer Exchange Programme, and Summer Internship Programme, enabling students to develop self-confidence and learn about the socio-cultural systems of other countries. The College actively supports students who would like to attend overseas summer programmes or conduct research projects. Numerous students receive College subsidies through Student Study Trip Scheme and Summer Research Grant Scheme to pursue learning opportunities in summer.

Besides, the College organizes the New Asia Young Scholars Scheme to increase students' knowledge of Chinese history and culture, and empower them to become responsible individuals towards society as well as equipping them with qualities that contemporary intellectuals and leaders should possess. The students will participate in a series of training programmes, including training on leadership and public speaking skills, workshops on Chinese culture and various College activities.

New Asia has a student population of about 3,200 and around 40% of the students are provided with hostel accommodation. The College has been implementing the Guaranteed One-year Residence Scheme to ensure every student gets to experience hostel life.

A wide range of College scholarships totalling over HK\$6 million are awarded to students who exhibit outstanding academic performance, actively participate in community/student service, demonstrate significant improvement in their studies or experience financial constraints.

New Asia alumni remain an important part of the College. The Mentorship Programme is enriched by many alumni who have committed themselves to sharing their valuable experiences with current students. The College has organized reunion activities for alumni who have graduated for 10 to 40 years with a view to further strengthening ties with them.

---

## United College



The mission of the College is to realize its motto *Make One's Virtues Shine and Renew the People*, and to serve the people of Hong Kong, China, and the world through integrative education, pastoral care, and moral and spiritual enhancement of the young.

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu





College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide quality tertiary education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

United College became one of the founding Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. The College moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus in December 1971.

United College places strong emphasis on whole-person education and broadening the perspective of its students and enhancing their sense of social responsibility. United College's Distinguished Visiting Scholars Lectures, Annual Workshop and College Assemblies provide intellectual stimuli to both students and staff. A wide range of activities, including those activities by the students' union and interest groups, Shum Choi Sang Mentorship Programme, leadership training, social services and incentive schemes, Group Sense Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Award Programme, Toastmasters Club, organic farming and environmental protection events, drama, debate, art and cultural activities, and health series are organized. Through participation in these activities, students develop in personal and social aspects.

Students are given more opportunities to take part in overseas study tours, exchange programmes, as well as non-local cultural and language programmes under the College's Globe-oriented Active Learning (GOAL) Programme and a wide range of scholarships and awards. Eligible students also receive support to pursue postgraduate studies overseas.

Starting from 2013–14, the College has also organized a new Service-Learning Internship Programme (SLIP) to provide internship opportunities for students to work in overseas NGOs. The Senior Seminar Graduate Research Consultant Scheme was established to assist undergraduate groups in planning and conducting multidisciplinary research for the College's compulsory general education course of 'Senior Seminar', in their final year of studies. University postgraduate students are recruited as graduate research consultants every year, and they will support the course supervisors on one-to-one basis. The Hostel Residence Grant and Off-campus Resident Grant were also established to provide subsidies to needy students for hostel fees or off-campus rental in order to encourage them to participate in college activities. In 2017–18, the total value of the College's scholarships, awards and financial aid is over HK\$10 million, with around 2,800 awards.

The College promotes moral education through the Shum Wai Yau Moral Education Scheme. To reinforce the College motto on 'Xin Min' and nurture students to help those in need while participating in social service, the College will continue to support the development of social service programmes among students.

In 2016–17, a total of 3,332 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,395 were male and 1,937 female.

## Shaw College



Shaw College was established in July 1986 through the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, a world-renowned philanthropist who kindly accepted an invitation to become the patron of the College.

The College motto, *Xiude Jiangxue*, is taken from a Confucian saying that highlights the cultivation of virtue and pursuit of knowledge. The College slogan, 'Excellence with a Soul, Leadership with a Heart', echoes this motto by promoting the cultivation of a sound moral character in the pursuit of knowledge and the development of caring hearts among those in high positions. The College has also devoted substantial effort to providing its students with opportunities for whole-person development within five major domains, or the 'Five Pillars': 'nurturing moral character', 'serving the community', 'caring for the motherland', 'developing a global perspective' and 'protecting the environment'.

Shaw College offers a wide variety of general education courses designed to help students adjust to university life and to provide opportunities for experiential and service learning. College assemblies, high table dinners and high tea workshops also form part of the general education programme, with prominent speakers and persons with special life experiences regularly speaking at engagements aimed at helping students to broaden their horizons.



To broaden their international exposure, students are encouraged to take part in semester- or year-long overseas exchange programmes organized by the College, the Office of Academic Links and various departments. The College also offers a variety of overseas summer and winter programmes that promote cultural exposure, language learning or service to those in need, in addition to internship placements in mainland China and other parts of the world.

Under the 'Distinguished Visiting Scholars Scheme' and the 'Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars Programme', world-renowned scholars and experts are invited to speak to students. Past speakers have included Prof. Lee Yuen-tseh, Nobel Laureate in Chemistry; Prof. Yang Chen-ning, Nobel Laureate in Physics; Prof. Yau Shing-tung, recipient of the Fields Medal and Wolf Prize Laureate; Prof. Andrew Chi-chih Yao, winner of the Turing Award; and Prof. Charles K. Kao, Nobel Laureate in Physics and the Father of Fibre Optics, etc. The College also organizes the annual Shaw Prize Lectures, which feature Shaw Prize laureates in the fields of astronomy, life sciences, medicine and mathematical sciences sharing their knowledge and experience.

The College works hand-in-hand with student bodies to enrich campus life by organizing a variety of activities. Annual large-scale student events include orientation camp, 'Shaw Lane' evening bazaar, College Founder's Day celebrations and a singing contest, 'Shaw Sing'. Shaw College's many student societies, ranging from sports clubs, departmental societies and general interest clubs to the Rotaract Club and Band Society, also present activities of their own design.

In addition to recognizing academic excellence, the College also encourages non-academic achievements and has established scholarships and awards to reward active participation or outstanding performance in extracurricular activities, community services, sports as well as the possession of leadership abilities and other talents. Close to a thousand scholarships and awards are available either by nomination or open application.

There are a number of facilities that cater to the needs of staff and students. For example, the Multi-Purpose Learning Centre in the Huen Wing Ming Building is a self-learning hub that also facilitates student interaction. The Lecture Theatre auditorium is ideal for seminars and various activities, whilst the Yueh Chiao Art Gallery on the first floor is frequently used for exhibitions. Sports facilities include an indoor sports and multi-purpose hall, gymnasium, table tennis room, dancing room and outdoor basketball/volleyball court. Other facilities include the Lam Kin Chung Computer Laboratory, a multimedia laboratory, the Lee Woo Sing Hong Kong History Resource Centre, self-study room and music rooms featuring the first band room on the CUHK campus. Kuo Mou Hall Student Hostel and Student Hostel II accommodate more than 1,211 students. The College also provides dining facilities for students and staff members. Adjacent to Student Hostel II is the HERBSnSENSES Chinese Medicinal Plants Garden featuring a statue of Dr. Sun Yat-sen in the centre and a barbecue site nearby. There is also an Alumni Trail lined with plaques engraved with the names of College graduates.

## Morningside College



Morningside College was established in 2006 with a generous and imaginative donation from the Morningside Foundation. The College is conveniently located near the University Sports Centre, and just minutes from University Station and various teaching, research and service facilities. Newly constructed student hostels and dining facilities command stunning views of Tolo Harbour. Prof. Sir James Mirrlees, Nobel Laureate in Economic Sciences and Distinguished Professor-at-Large at CUHK, is the Master.

Morningside is fully residential and accommodates 300 students. The relatively small size allows for a level of intimacy amongst students and style of learning that are possible only in a small, cohesive community. Students take rigorous general education courses in seminar settings conducive to discussion, discursive writing and debate. These courses are designed to sharpen their intellectual acumen and equip them with the ability to engage in independent, reflective and critical thinking.

The College students value ideas, diversity, creativity, individuality, and civic responsibility. The Morningside student body is one of the most diverse student bodies at the University, with residents from many countries and regions.



College fellows and distinguished visitors also contribute time, energy and thought to enriching college life. The College aims to help students to develop the values, intellectual breadth and practical skills needed to play leading roles in a wide range of disciplines and professions.

A sense of social responsibility and engagement is central to the Morningside ethos. All of the students take an active part in community service activities throughout their university years. These and other activities lead them to a deeper understanding of themselves and of how they can make a positive impact on the world.

---

## S.H. Ho College



S.H. Ho College was founded in 2006, with a generous donation from The S.H. Ho Foundation. The College admitted its first cohort of students in August of 2010 and accommodates 600 students on a fully residential and communal dining basis.

S.H. Ho College provides a platform for students to strive to achieve their dreams, and provides support along the way. The College draws its motto, *Culture, Morals, Devotion and Trustworthiness*, from *The Analects of Confucius*, as these qualities are vital in nurturing prominent leaders who serve the community.



Sitting at the heart of CUHK, the College campus is located on University Avenue. It is within easy walking distance of the University Station. The two student hostels, Ho Tim Hall and Lee Quo Wei Hall—each comprising 300 hostel places, music room, fitness room, learning commons, well-being development space ‘The Wells’, play room and grass field—are together home to 600 students.

To enable students to experience different cultures, acquire language skills and explore their own identities, S.H. Ho College offers a variety of overseas experience programmes. The College strives to achieve the goal that above 80% of its students have overseas experiences. This will be achieved by means of exchange programmes, summer study abroad programmes, summer language study programmes, cultural visits and service-learning.

Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun, a renowned international expert in agricultural biotechnology, was appointed as the Master of S.H. Ho College in 2009. Professor Sun is currently an Emeritus Professor of Biology at CUHK, and a member of the Chinese Academy of Engineering.

---

## C.W. Chu College



Founded in 2007, C.W. Chu College is named after Dr. Chu Ching-wen (1906–1996), a prominent industrialist and a remarkable philanthropist who spent the larger part of his career in Hong Kong. The values which the late Dr. Chu exemplified are encapsulated in the College motto *Cultus et Beneficentia* (cultivating oneself and benefitting the community). The vision statement of the College embodies four elements: *intimate, international, intellectual, involved*, and aims to nurture graduates with leadership, generosity, intellectual clarity and morality. Instead of an administration-centred student discipline system, the College encourages students, who will pledge an Honour Code upon admission, to take primary responsibility for managing the Code and dealing with any behaviour that is not consistent with it—in a spirit of maturity and self-governance.

With a student membership of only 300, the College places strong emphasis on student-teacher interactions. It offers four years of undergraduate residence, and communal dining three times a week, catalyzing students to build enduring bonds. High table dinners, one highlight of communal dining, allow students to learn from the wisdom and experience of leaders in society. The College admits no more than 75 students per year, with an expectation of 35% (including incoming exchange students) coming from outside Hong Kong.



College fellows and teachers likewise come from many different backgrounds, enabling students to experience and share multicultural perspectives. Students broaden their horizon and enrich their social exposure through the mentorship scheme, which extends and realizes the vision and mission of the College. Mentors are experienced and leading figures from all walks of life, including a ready network of Chu Scholars, and will offer advice and guidance on students' personal development.

The College provides around 60 scholarships each year to recognize students with outstanding academic achievements. Bursaries are also provided on a need basis to help defray some of the extra costs of hostel accommodation and communal dining. The College also supports students to go on academic exchange abroad, and organizes various service programmes for them to develop responsibility and leadership.

The general education programme at C.W. Chu College consists of a credit-bearing component, including an induction course for Year 1 students and a capstone course for Year 4 students; and non-formal component that carries no credit units which includes required extended orientation for freshmen, communal dining, high table dinners and voluntary social service. There are no College Assemblies.

C.W. Chu College is situated at Campus Circuit North, blending in with the lush and green surroundings. In addition to undergraduate living quarters, the buildings also house dining and amenity facilities for the entire College membership and purpose-built space for tutorials, seminars and other collegiate activities.

Prof. Wai-Yee Chan, Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Director of the School of Biomedical Sciences, was appointed Master of C.W. Chu College with effect from 1 January 2017. Professor Chan is committed to implementing the

College motto *Cultus et Beneficentia* and to perpetuate the spirit of Dr. Chu Ching-wen in making the opportunity to be educated available to deserving ones.

---

## Wu Yee Sun College



Wu Yee Sun College was established in 2007 by the generous support of the Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Limited. The College has approximately 1,200 students in total, with about 300 students joining every year. The founding class was admitted in September 2012.

The College motto is *Scholarship and Perseverance*. Through its diverse general education programmes, vibrant college student life, and numerous cultural and overseas exchange opportunities, the College broadens students' horizons (*Scholarship*), and encourages them to forge ahead (*Perseverance*) in contributing to society and leading a productive and rewarding life.

In support of the College mission of 'Entrepreneurial Spirit with Social Responsibility', the College creates a dynamic learning atmosphere that instils in students a drive for social entrepreneurship, a passion for creativity and innovation, and acumen in pursuing new projects and ideas, not only for personal gain but also for the common good.





A wide variety of college activities and programmes designed according to its mission were launched, including cultural and exchange programmes, service-learning programmes, internship programmes, professional learning scheme, college forums, global vision and experience talks, outward bound leadership training, mentorship programme, student advisor scheme and aesthetic programmes, etc. The College establishes the Creativity Laboratory which commits itself to creating a dynamic learning atmosphere for students to develop the drive for creativity and innovation. As the College's new initiative, the House of Sunny Living aims to promote healthy and sunny lifestyle among its students. The College particularly encourages students to develop their own initiatives and projects related to community service, cultural development or expeditions. Support from the College in terms of project grants and faculty resources can also be secured.

The College offers a wide range of scholarships to reward students with outstanding performance in academic, creative sphere, social endeavours, environmental conservation, arts, sports, etc., by offering Admission Scholarships and Awards, Scholarships for Academic Excellence, Student Exchange Scholarships and Awards, Awards for Creativity, Student Development and Talent. Financial aid is also available to students in need.

The College is located on Residence Lane 1. Its student hostels accommodate 600 students in 300 twin rooms. The College implements Guaranteed Residence Scheme offering every student an opportunity to experience hostel life. The scheme guarantees that students with normative study period of four years or above can have at least one-year hostel accommodation. Although commuter students do not live on campus, they can still enjoy campus life by treating the College as their second home, interacting with fellow students and participating in various hall activities in the College's comfortable non-residential halls.

Other top-notch learning facilities and amenities include the learning commons, College gallery, College theatre, Yan Chak Study Room, seminar rooms, full sea-view gymnasium, music rooms, and multi-purpose sports room. All these amenities surround the inspiring central courtyard and Terrace of Dreams, where students engage in lively activities and enjoy reading and chatting.

The Master of Wu Yee Sun College, Prof. Anthony T.C. Chan took office on 1 August 2017. He is Li Shu Fan Professor of Clinical Oncology, Associate Dean of Medicine, Chief of Service of the Department of Clinical Oncology, Director of the Sir Y.K. Pao Centre for Cancer at the Prince of Wales Hospital and Director of the Hong Kong Cancer Institute.

---

## Lee Woo Sing College



Lee Woo Sing College was established in 2007 with very generous support from the Li Foundation (Bing Hua Tang). Located by Residence Road, the campus buildings are designed to blend in with the natural surroundings and the picturesque scenery of Tolo Harbour. Besides the installation of an advanced security system on campus, the College offers a high-quality living environment with a wide range of learning and recreational facilities. It also provides four unique catering outlets: Shanghainese restaurant, coffee lounge, sandwich bar and food court.

The College motto, *Wisdom, Humanity, Integrity, Harmony* is taken from a Confucian saying that highlights the cultivation of virtue and pursuit of knowledge. The emblem of the College is made up of three ancient Chinese characters—people, mountain, and harmony which embraces nurturing leaders, emphasising the interaction with the nature, and maintaining a harmonious culture.

The College provides various experiential learning opportunities to facilitate the whole-person development of students. The design of general education programme emphasises interaction between teachers and students.



Besides College Assembly and High Table Dinner, regular forums are held for teachers and students to exchange their views on current local and international issues. There is also a wide range of cultural and musical programmes, as well as student development activities which aims to widen students' horizon. These include Chinese Culture Month, Traditional Chinese Opera Performance, Seminar on Successful Charismatic Leadership, WS Choir Annual Performance, visiting scholar programmes, and student exchange activities.

To advocate the importance of green life and sustainability, the College has implemented a number of new energy-saving technologies and measures on campus. These include the installation of the first Hong Kong in-room digital meter with Octopus payment system, a high-efficiency CIGS solar energy system, an individual energy-saving fridge in student hostels and a catering centre food waste management scheme. The College's Sky Garden (an organic farming garden) and Green Ambassador Programme help to raise students' awareness of protecting the environment. In 2014, the College won the silver award (under the category of Public Organization, Utility, University) in the GREEN<sup>PLUS</sup> Award organized by CLP and in 2017, the Platinum rating under the 'Building Environmental Assessment Method (BEAM)'.

The College nourishes a caring, supportive and harmonious community via diverse activities, such as orientation programme for new students, International Cultural Night, Sunset Concert and Mooncake Making to encourage the embracing of different cultures among students. The College values students' suggestions and ideas through regularly held tea gathering sessions between teachers and students.

The College will be celebrating its 10th anniversary this year. With the theme, 'Grow with LOVE; Flourish with HARMONY', the College will continue to promote a caring culture, and open the eyes of students through meaningful college life and activities.

# Calendar 2017–2018

---

## Teaching Terms

### ■ Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

#### (Except MBChB Programme)

First term	4 September – 2 December 2017
Second term	8 January – 21 April 2018
Summer session	14 May – 30 June 2018

#### MBChB Programme (six-year curriculum)

##### *Year 1*

First term	4 September – 2 December 2017
Second term	8 January – 21 April 2018

##### *Year 2*

First term	4 September – 2 December 2017
Second term	8 January – 21 April 2018

##### *Year 3*

First term	4 September – 2 December 2017
Second term	8 January – 15 June 2018

##### *Year 4*

Teaching period	3 July 2017 – 11 May 2018
-----------------	---------------------------

##### *Year 5*

Teaching period	3 July 2017 – 27 April 2018
-----------------	-----------------------------

##### *Year 6*

Teaching period	5 June 2017 – 22 June 2018
-----------------	----------------------------

## ■ Postgraduate Programmes\*

### Two-term Programmes

First term	4 September – 2 December 2017
Second term	8 January – 21 April 2018
Summer term	14 May – 30 June 2018

### Three-term Programmes

#### *Type A*

First term	4 September – 2 December 2017
Second term	8 January – 7 April 2018
Third term	9 April – 16 June 2018
Summer term	19 June – 28 July 2018

#### *Type B*

First term	4 September – 2 December 2017
Second term	4 December 2017 – 3 March 2018
Third term	5 March – 16 June 2018
Summer term	19 June – 28 July 2018

### Four-term Programmes

First term	4 September – 11 November 2017
Second term	13 November 2017 – 15 February 2018
Third term	20 February – 12 May 2018
Fourth term	14 May – 28 July 2018

\* Some programmes may have different term dates. Please refer to the Graduate School homepage ([www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk)) for details.

## Meetings, Events & Holidays

### 2017

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

- 4 Inauguration Ceremony for Undergraduates
- 8 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
- 22 Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting
- 26 Faculty Board of Education meeting

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

- 4 • Senate meeting
- Faculty Board of Law meeting
- 18 Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
- 20 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
- 21 Orientation Day for Undergraduate Admissions
- 25 Faculty Board of Science meeting
- 27 Faculty Board of Arts meeting

## NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

- 7 Faculty Board of Education meeting
- 16 83rd Congregation for Conferment of Bachelor's and Master's Degrees
- 22 Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
- 24 Graduate Council and its Executive Committee meeting
- 25 Alumni Homecoming Day
- 30 84th Congregation for Conferment of Honorary and Doctoral Degrees

## DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

- 1 Senate meeting

## 2018

## JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

- 31 Faculty Board of Law meeting

## FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28			

- 7 Faculty Board of Science meeting  
 9 • Faculty Board of Engineering meeting  
 • Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting  
 12 Faculty Board of Medicine meeting  
 15–21 Lunar New Year vacation

## MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

- 6 Faculty Board of Education meeting  
 8 Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting  
 22 Faculty Board of Arts meeting  
 28 Senate meeting

## APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

- 11 • Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting  
 • Faculty Board of Social Science meeting  
 20 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting  
 25 Faculty Board of Law meeting  
 27 Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting



MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

24 Faculty Board of Arts meeting

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

5 Faculty Board of Education meeting

6 Senate meeting

13 Faculty Board of Science meeting

15 Faculty Board of Medicine meeting

27 Faculty Board of Law meeting

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

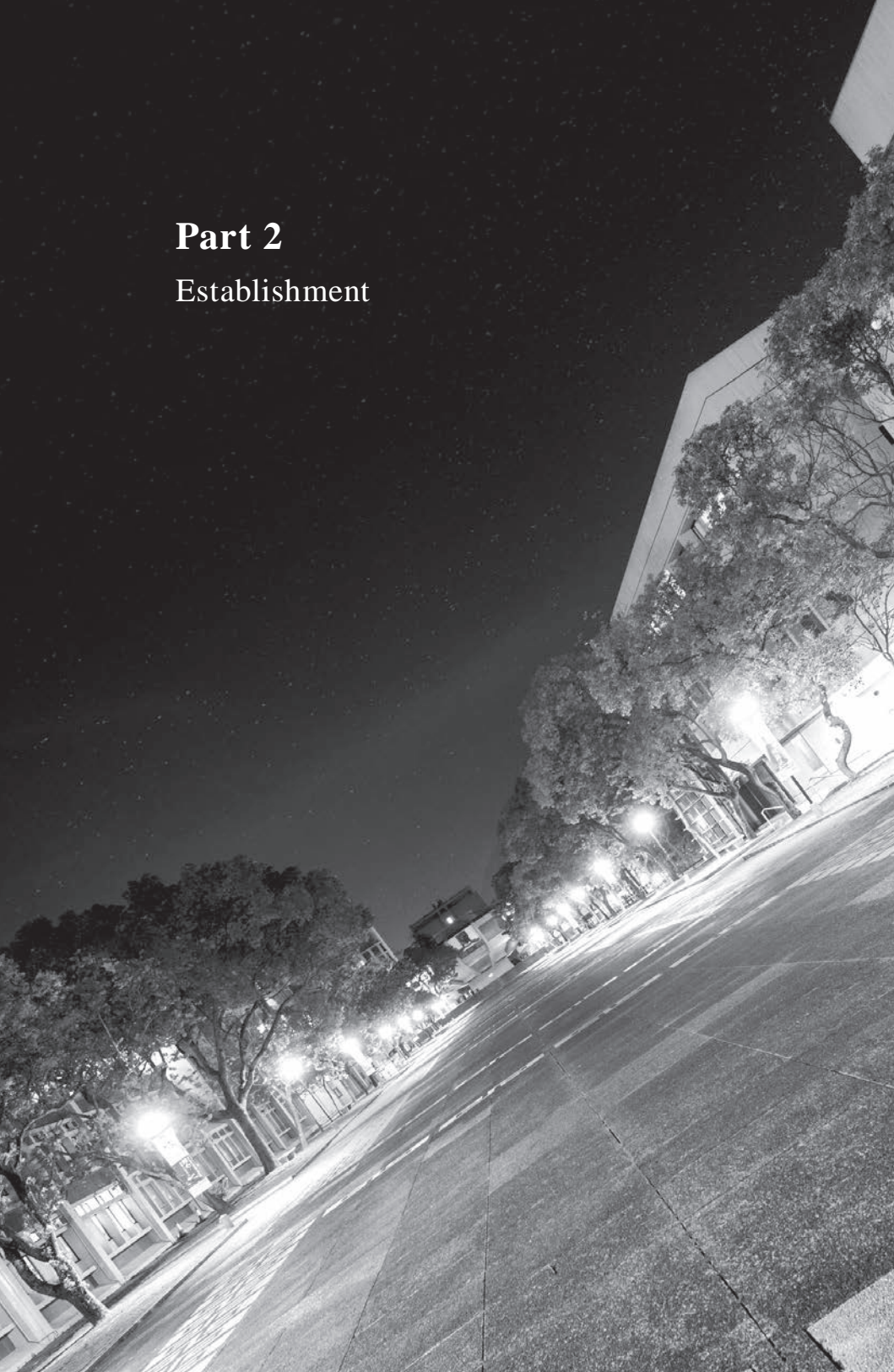
18 Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting

20 Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting



## Part 2

### Establishment





# University Officers

## Chancellor

The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
the Honourable Mrs. Carrie Lam Cheng Yuet-ngor 林鄭月娥

## Vice-Chancellor/President

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)

Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)

## Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清

Prof. Poon Wai-yin 潘偉賢

Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培, Vice-President

## Treasurer

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

## Head of Chung Chi College

Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平

## Head of New Asia College

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

## Head of United College

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

## Head of Shaw College

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

## Dean of the Graduate School

Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff

**Dean of Arts**

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

**Dean of Business Administration**

Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂

**Dean of Education**

Prof. Alvin S.M. Leung 梁湘明

**Dean of Engineering**

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

**Dean of Law**

Prof. Christopher Gane

**Dean of Medicine**

Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮

**Dean of Science**

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

**Dean of Social Science**

Prof. Chiu Chi-yue 趙志裕

**Secretary**

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

**Registrar**

Ms. Kitty W.H. Yu 余蕙卿

**Librarian**

Ms. Louise Jones

**Bursar**

Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍

**University Dean of Students**

Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan 陳浩然

# The Council

## Chairman

Dr. Norman N.P. Leung 梁乃鵬

## Vice-Chairman

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

## Vice-Chancellor/President

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)

Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)

## Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清

Prof. Poon Wai-yin 潘偉賢

Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

## Treasurer

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

## Life member appointed by the Council

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

## Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members\*

Mr. Aubrey K.S. Li 李國星

Mr. Alfred W.F. Hau 侯運輝

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩

Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔

\* In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College

**The Head of each College\***

Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平  
 Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美  
 Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

**The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School**

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
 Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂  
 Prof. Alvin S.M. Leung 梁湘明  
 Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平  
 Prof. Christopher Gane  
 Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮  
 Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
 Prof. Chiu Chi-yue 趙志裕  
 Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff

**One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows\***

Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱  
 Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安  
 Prof. Huang Yu 黃聿  
 Prof. Justin C.Y. Wu 胡志遠

**Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate**

Prof. Chan Wai-yee 陳偉儀  
 Prof. Dennis Y.M. Lo 盧煜明  
 Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

**Six persons nominated by the Chancellor**

Dr. Kenneth T.K. Chu 朱鼎健  
 Dr. Maggie M.K. Koong 孔美琪  
 Mr. Vincent M.K.H. Lee 李君豪  
 Ms. Cecilia S.W. Lee 李秀慧  
 Dr. Norman N.P. Leung 梁乃鵬  
 Mr. Dickson D.S. Lo 盧廸生

**Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number**

The Honourable Cheung Yu-yan 張宇人  
 The Honourable Ho Kai-ming 何啟明  
 The Honourable Lau Kwok-fan 劉國勳

\* In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College



**Not more than six other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong,  
who shall be elected by the Council**

Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑  
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯  
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾  
Dr. Anita F.Y. Leung 梁鳳儀  
Mr. Thomas C.B. Liang 梁祥彪  
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

**Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from  
among its members**

Dr. Chan Chi-sun 陳志新 (until 31 August 2017)  
Mr. Michael P.K. Chan 陳碧橋 (from 1 September 2017)  
Mr. Enders W.H. Lam 林偉雄  
Mr. Anthony T.T. Yuen 阮德添

***Senior Adviser to the Council***

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

***Secretary of the Council***

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

# Council Committees

---

## Administrative and Planning Committee

### Chairman

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)

Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)

### Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan 陳浩然

Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮

Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂

Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清

Prof. Chiu Chi-yue 趙志裕

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平

Prof. Christopher Gane

Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍

Prof. Alvin S.M. Leung 梁湘明

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

Prof. Poon Wai-yin 潘偉賢

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生

Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

Ms. Kitty W.H. Yu 余蕙卿

### Member & Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

---

## Audit Committee

### Chairman

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

### Members

Ms. Cecilia S.W. Lee 李秀慧

Dr. Eric K.C. Li 李家祥

Mr. Anthony T.T. Yuen 阮德添

### Secretary

Mrs. Amelia Wong 黃陳慰冰

---

## Campus Planning and Building Committee

### Chairman

Mr. Dickson D.S. Lo 盧廸生

### Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Mr. Stewart K.C. Cheng 鄭錦超

Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平

Mr. Alfred W.F. Hau 侯運輝

Mr. Enders W.H. Lam 林偉雄

Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍

Mr. Leung Koon-kee 梁冠基

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Prof. Edward Y.Y. Ng 吳恩融

Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 岑啓基

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

### Member & Secretary

Mr. Fung Siu-man 馮少文

---

## Executive Committee of the Council

### Chairman

Dr. Norman N.P. Leung 梁乃鵬

### Members

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Mr. Dickson D.S. Lo 盧焯生

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)

Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生

Mr. Anthony T.T. Yuen 阮德添

### Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

---

## Finance Committee

### Chairman

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

### Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Mr. Aubrey K.S. Li 李國星

Mr. Thomas C.B. Liang 梁祥彪

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)

Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

### Secretary

Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍

### Senior Advisers

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

---

## Honorary Degrees Committee

### Chairman

The Chancellor

### Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
 Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮  
 Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清  
 Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩  
 Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝  
 Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平  
 Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑  
 Dr. Norman N.P. Leung 梁乃鵬  
 Prof. Dennis Y.M. Lo 盧煜明  
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)  
 Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)  
 Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

### Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

---

## Honorary Fellowship Committee

### Chairman

Dr. Norman N.P. Leung 梁乃鵬

### Members

Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清  
 Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝  
 Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文  
 Mr. Thomas C.B. Liang 梁祥彪  
 Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)  
 Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)  
 Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

### Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

---

## Committee on Institutional Advancement

### Chairman

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

### Members

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Dr. Anita F.Y. Leung 梁鳳儀

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

Mr. Thomas C.B. Liang 梁祥彪

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)

Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)

### Secretary

Ms. Janet Y.W. Chow 周瑤慧

---

## Risk Management Committee

### Chairman

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

### Members

Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan 陳浩然

Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮

Dr. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠

Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清

Ms. Lavender W.Y. Cheung 張宏艷

Mr. Enders W.H. Lam 林偉雄

Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍

Ms. Corinna Lee 利順琮

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

Ms. Kitty W.H. Yu 余蕙卿

### Secretary

Mr. Alfred M.H. Wong 黃文興

---

## Terms of Service Committee

### Chairman

Mr. Anthony T.T. Yuen 阮德添

## Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
 Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝  
 Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平  
 Mr. Alfred W.F. Hau 侯運輝  
 Dr. Maggie M.K. Koong 孔美琪  
 Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍  
 Mr. Chien Lee 利乾  
 Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)  
 Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)  
 Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

## Member & Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

---

## University Tender Board

### Chairman

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

### Member

Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂  
 Mr. Enders W.H. Lam 林偉雄

### Member & Secretary

Mr. Fung Siu-man 馮少文

---

## The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.

### Board of Directors

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (*Chairman*) (until 31 December 2017)  
 Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (*Chairman*) (from 1 January 2018)  
 Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清  
 Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯  
 Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
 Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

### Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

# College Boards of Trustees

---

## Chung Chi College

### Chairman

Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星

### Vice Chairman

Mr. Alfred Hau Wun Fai 侯運輝

### Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong

Mr. Au Chi Wai, David 區志偉

The Very Rev. Fan Chun Ho, Samson Jeremiah 范晉豪

The Rev. Dr. Lam Sung Che 林崇智

The Rev. Dr. Betsy Ng 吳碧珊

The Rev. So Shing Yit, Eric 蘇成溢

The Rev. Dr. Nicholas Ho-fai Tai 戴浩輝

Dr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義

Mr. Wong Kwok Kong 王國江

Mr. Yau Chung Wan 丘頌云

Prof. Ying Fuk Tsang 邢福增

### Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia

Mr. Cheng Man Shan, Ricky 鄭文珊

Dr. Wong Wai Ching Angela 黃慧貞

### Members co-opted by the board

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Mr. Frank C. Chen 陳晴佑

Dr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章

Mr. Kwok Chi-leung, Karl 郭志樑

Mr. Kwong Wing Cheong, Thomas 鄺榮昌

Dr. Leung Fung Yee, Anita 梁鳳儀

Mr. John K.H. Li 李國謙

Mr. Lu Yuen Shun, Joseph 呂元信

Dr. Lui Siu Fai 雷兆輝

Dr. Pang Yuk Wing, Joseph 彭玉榮



Mr. So Hung, Raymond 蘇雄  
Mrs. Tsang Chan Kwai Mui, Carol 曾陳桂梅

### **College academics and others**

Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平 (*Head of College*)  
Mr. Lam Ho Yan Walter 林豪恩 (*Acting Chaplain*)  
Prof. Fung Tung 馮通 (*Fellow*)  
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡 (*Fellow*)  
Ms. Yu Miu Wan 余妙雲 (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association*)  
Mr. Chan Cho Biu, Eric 陳早標 (*College Alumni Association*)  
Mr. Chan Shu Wai, Jimmy 陳樹偉 (*College Alumni Association*)

### **Secretary**

Dr. Cheung Mei-chun, Jane 張美珍

---

## **New Asia College**

### **Chairman**

Mr. Leung Ying-wai, Charles 梁英偉

### **ex officio Members**

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (*Head of College*)  
Ms. Loper, Kelley Ann (*Representative of Yale-China Association*)

### **Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong**

Mr. Jesse Friedlander  
Mr. Wong Yeuk-hang, Terence 王若衡

### **Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong**

Prof. Tsao Sai-wah, George 曹世華

### **Members nominated by the College Alumni Association**

Mr. Wong Ho-chiu 黃浩潮  
Mr. Yiu Chun-hong, Anthony 姚濬康

### **Members nominated by the Assembly of Fellows of**

#### **New Asia College**

Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安  
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠

### **Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board**

Dr. Chan Chi-sun 陳志新  
Mr. Chan Kai-ho, Kevin 陳啓豪  
Dr. Cheng Shing-lung, Edwin 鄭承隆  
Mrs. Chou Yim Wan-chun 周巖雲震  
Mr. Chu Yuen-on, Alex 朱潤安  
Mrs. Chung Chen Wing-ka, Angelica 鍾陳穎嘉

Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇  
 Ms. Fung Siu-ling, Toby 馮小玲  
 Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝  
 Ms. Ho Chiu-ha, Maisy 何超蕙  
 Dr. Hui Yiu-kwan, Dennis 許耀君  
 Mr. Kwan Pak-hoo, Bankee 關百豪  
 Dr. Kwok Siu-ming, Simon 郭少明  
 Mr. Lam Wing-tak, Bill 林榮德  
 Mr. Lam Yiu-ming, David 林耀明  
 Mr. Lau Siu-ying, Steve 劉小鷹  
 Ms. Lee Kit-lan 李潔蘭  
 Mr. Lee Ming-kwai, Dick 李明達  
 Dr. Lee Sam-yuen, John 李三元  
 Dr. Lee Yuk-lun 李臻麟  
 Mr. Lim See-wai, David 林泗維  
 Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘  
 Dr. Tang Kui-ming, Jimmy 鄧鉅明  
 Mr. To Tat-fai, Franklin 杜達輝  
 Dr. Tong Yun-kai 湯恩佳  
 Prof. Tsui Lap-chee 徐立之  
 Dr. Wong King-kwok, Raymond 黃經國  
 Dr. Wong Kwai-lam 黃桂林  
 Dato Wong Kwing-keung 黃焯強  
 Mr. Wong Man-yin, Denny 王文彥  
 Ms. Wong Oi-yee, Michell 黃靄兒  
 Mr. Wong Yick-kam, Michael 黃奕鑑  
 Miss Young Wing-yan, Manda 楊詠欣

### Secretary

Ms. Luk Man-chung, Jean 陸敏聰

---

## United College

### Chairman

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

### Vice-Chairman

Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

### Members

Mr. Cheng Kar-shing 鄭家成  
 Mr. Raymond K. Cheung 張鉅堂  
 Mr. Joseph Wang-ngai Cheung 張宏毅  
 Dr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深  
 Mr. David Man-hung Fong 方文雄

Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華  
 Mr. Kenneth H.C. Fung 馮慶鏘  
 Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
 Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森  
 Dr. Gallant Y.T. Ho 何耀棟  
 Mr. Enders W.H. Lam 林偉雄  
 Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕  
 Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予  
 Mr. Simon K.C. Lee 李國忠  
 Dr. Solomon K.N. Lee 李鉅能  
 Dr. the Honourable Lee Shau Kee 李兆基  
 Dr. the Honourable Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武  
 Dr. the Honourable Lui Che-woo 呂志和  
 Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan 吳朱蓮芬  
 Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 岑啟基  
 Dr. Tam Wah-ching 譚華正  
 Dr. Samson W.H. Tam 譚偉豪  
 Prof. Tang Leung Sang Nelson 鄧亮生  
 Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生  
 Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯  
 Dr. William M.F. Wong 王鳴峰  
 Mr. Ronald S.L. Wong 王緒亮  
 Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾  
 Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基  
 Mr. Yau Ying-sum 游應森  
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美 (*Head of College*)  
 Mr. Gabriel C.M. Yu 余志明

#### Secretary

Mrs. Christina Li 李雷寶玲

---

## Shaw College

#### Chairman

Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔

#### Vice-Chairman

Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩 (*Honorary Treasurer*)

#### ex officio Member

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝 (*Head of College*)

#### Members

Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明  
 Mr. Raymond W.M. Chan 陳偉文  
 Prof. Chan Wood-ye 陳活彝

Mr. Che Yueh-chiao 車越喬  
 Dr. Vivien W.W. Chen 陳慧慧  
 Mr. Stewart K.C. Cheng 鄭錦超  
 Prof. Joseph W.W. Cheng 鄭會榮  
 Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
 Dr. Peter K.L. Chu 朱嘉樂  
 Prof. Donna S.C. Chu 朱順慈  
 Mrs. Helen Fong 方劉小梅  
 Mr. Fung Chiu-chak 馮潮澤  
 Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰  
 Prof. Dennis H.F. Hie 許學峰  
 Prof. Ho Pui-yin 何佩然  
 Mr. Patrick W.M. Huen 禰永明  
 Prof. Hui Pak-ming 許伯銘  
 Mr. William V.M. King 金維明  
 Mr. Kwok Shu-wai 郭樹偉  
 Ms. Cecilia S.W. Lee 李秀慧  
 Mr. Frankie T.C. Lee 李德楨  
 Dr. Dexter Y.L. Leung 梁裕龍  
 Ms. Jenny W.Y. Lu 盧文韻  
 Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊  
 Prof. Makino Shige 牧野成史  
 Prof. Sandra Marco Colino  
 Mr. Sunny Tan 陳祖恒  
 Prof. Thomas K.C. Tse 謝均才  
 Mr. Tsim Yiu-leung 詹耀良  
 Mr. Tsui Yiu-kwong 徐耀光  
 Prof. Justin C.Y. Wu 胡志遠  
 Prof. Kinnia S.T. Yau 邱淑婷  
 Prof. Young Fung-yu 楊鳳如  
 Dr. Nelson Y.C. Yu 余銳超

### Secretary

Ms. Candice H.H. Lam 林巧香

# College Committees of Overseers

---

## Morningside College

### Chairman

Dr. Gerald Lok-chung Chan 陳樂宗

### Vice-Chairman

Ms. Ki Man-fung, Leonie 紀文鳳

### Members

Mr. Daniel Auerbach 歐柏德  
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
Prof. Jesús Seade 施雅德  
Dr. Alex Yasumoto 康本健守

### ex officio Member

Prof. Sir James Mirrlees 莫理斯 (*Master of College*)

### Secretary

Ms. Dora Dai 戴佩華

---

## S.H. Ho College

### Chairman

Dr. Tzu-leung Ho 何子樑

### Members

Mr. David Lai Ho 何乃康  
Mr. Hamilton H.H. Ho 何厚滸  
Mr. Norman H.C. Ho 何厚鏘  
Mr. Thomas L.W. Ho 何乃威  
Mr. Brian M.B. Li 李民斌  
Dr. the Honourable David K.P. Li 李國寶  
Mr. Thomas C.B. Liang 梁祥彪

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
 Mr. Richard Y.S. Tang 鄧日燦  
 Mr. Howard P.L. Yeung 楊秉樑

**ex officio Member**

Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文 (*Master of College*)

**Secretary**

Mr. Andrew Y.K. Lau 劉貽琦

---

## C.W. Chu College

**Chairman**

Mr. David Chu 朱恩餘

**Members**

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝  
 Mr. Edwin S.H. Leong 梁紹鴻  
 Mr. Samson Leung 梁善為  
 Prof. Victor O.K. Li 李安國  
 Mrs. Katherine Ma 馬陳家歡  
 Mr. Ma Ching-hang, Patrick 馬清鏗  
 Mr. Carl Tong 唐家榮  
 Mr. Simon Wong 王幹芝  
 Dr. Peter Yip 葉克勇

**ex officio Member**

Prof. Wai-Yee Chan 陳偉儀 (*Master of College*)

**Secretary**

Ms. Melody Lee 李美華

---

## Wu Yee Sun College

**Chairman**

Dr. Joseph Y.W. Pang 彭玉榮

**Members**

Mr. Peter K.S. Cheng 鄭家成  
 Ms. Winnie Chiu 邱詠筠  
 Mr. David M.H. Fong 方文雄  
 Mr. Sai-yung Lau 劉世鏞  
 Mr. Joseph K.C. Lo 勞建青

Mr. Benedict N.Y. Sin 洗雅恩

Mr. Albert P.C. Wu 伍步昌

Mr. Arthur Wu 伍尚宗

**ex officio Member**

Prof. Anthony T.C. Chan 陳德章 (*Master of College*)

**Secretary**

Ms. Sandy P.S. Lee 李珮珊

---

## Lee Woo Sing College

**Chairman**

Dr. Lee Nai-shee, Harry 李乃熺

**Members**

Dr. Li Wo-hing 李和鑫 (*College Founder*)

Dr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲 (*College Patron*)

Mr. Chan Kay-cheung 陳棋昌

Mr. Fong Yuen Tak, Victor 方元德

Dr. Koo Ti-hua 顧鐵華

Mr. Lau Tat Wai, David 劉達維

Mr. Lee Tak Ching, Frank 李德楨

Ms. Li Tak Tai, Leada 李德媿

Mr. Tse Kam Keung 謝錦強

Prof. Zhang Junsheng 張浚生

**ex officio Member**

Prof. Joseph Wan-yeek Lau 劉允怡 (*Master of College*)

**Secretary**

Mrs. Alice Law 羅霍玉卿

# The Senate

## **Vice-Chancellor/President** (*Chairman*)

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)

Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)

## **Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents**

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost

Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝

Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清

Prof. Poon Wai Yin 潘偉賢

Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

## **Head of each College\***

Prof. Fong Wing Ping 方永平

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Yu Chai Mei, Jimmy 余濟美

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

## **Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School**

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂

Prof. Alvin Leung Seung Ming 梁湘明

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Prof. Christopher Gane

Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Chiu Chi-yue 趙志裕

Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff

---

\* *In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College*



**Professors who carry the Chinese title of ‘講座教授’, or Readers and any other professors who are determined by the Council to be of a grade equivalent to or higher than Readers in each Department in which there is no professor who carries the Chinese title of ‘講座教授’**

Prof. Anil T. Ahuja  
 Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 蔡小強  
 Prof. Anthony Chan 陳德章  
 Prof. Juliana C.N. Chan 陳重娥  
 Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮  
 Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂  
 Prof. Chan Ngai Hang 陳毅恒  
 Prof. Raymond H.F. Chan 陳漢夫  
 Prof. Chan Wai Yee 陳偉儀  
 Prof. Chen Zhenyu 陳振宇  
 Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
 Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清  
 Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
 Prof. Ching Shuk Chi Emily 程淑姿  
 Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴  
 Prof. Chu Ka Hou 朱嘉濠  
 Prof. Tony Chung 鍾國銜  
 Prof. Feng Shengli 馮勝利  
 Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝  
 Prof. Fong Eric Wai Ching 方偉晶  
 Prof. Tony Gin  
 Prof. Simon Nicolas Haines  
 Prof. Hau Kit Tai 侯傑泰  
 Prof. Ho Che Wah 何志華  
 Prof. Hsiung Ping Chen 熊秉真  
 Prof. Hsu Vernon Ning 徐寧  
 Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文  
 Prof. Hui Pak Ming 許伯銘  
 Prof. Hui Shu Cheong, David 許樹昌  
 Prof. Jiang Liwen 姜里文  
 Prof. Lan Hui Yao 藍輝耀  
 Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義  
 Prof. Lau Ngar Cheung, Gabriel 劉雅章  
 Prof. Lau Tak Fai, Joseph 劉德輝  
 Prof. Lau Yun Wong 劉潤皇  
 Prof. Law Shing Keung 羅勝強  
 Prof. Leo Lee Ou Fan 李歐梵  
 Prof. Lee Shui Shan 李瑞山  
 Prof. Lee Tze Fan, Diana 李子芬  
 Prof. Lee Yi Jen 李宜珍

Prof. Leung Kwong Sak 梁廣錫  
 Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
 Prof. D.Y.M. Lo 盧煜明  
 Prof. Mak Fuk Tat 麥福達  
 Prof. Gordon Mathews  
 Prof. Sir James Mirrlees  
 Prof. Robert A. Mundell  
 Prof. H.K. Ng 吳浩強  
 Prof. Ng Yan Yung 吳恩融  
 Prof. Pai Hsien Yung, Kenneth 白先勇 (from 1 September 2017)  
 Prof. Pan Haihua 潘海華  
 Prof. Pang Chi Pui 彭智培  
 Prof. Pang Lai Kwan 彭麗君  
 Prof. W.S. Poon 潘偉生  
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯  
 Prof. Tham Chee Yung, Clement 譚智勇  
 Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生  
 Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff  
 Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
 Prof. Wong Patrick Chun Man 黃俊文  
 Prof. Wong Wang Chi 王宏志  
 Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇  
 Prof. Xia Keqing 夏克青  
 Prof. Xie Zuwei 謝作偉  
 Prof. Xin Zhouping 辛周平  
 Prof. Xu Lei 徐雷  
 Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生  
 Prof. C.N. Yang 楊振寧  
 Prof. Andrew C.C. Yao 姚期智  
 Prof. Yau Shing Tung 丘成桐  
 Prof. Raymond Yeung 楊偉豪  
 Prof. Yu Jiu Kang 于如岡  
 Prof. Zee Chung Ying, Benny 徐仲鏞  
 Prof. Zhang Junsen 張俊森  
 Prof. Zhao Guoping 趙國屏

**Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category**

Prof. Chair Sek Ying 車錫英  
 Prof. Chan Chun Kit 陳俊傑  
 Prof. David Chan 陳柏桓 (from 1 January 2018)  
 Prof. Paul K.S. Chan 陳基湘  
 Prof. Nelson K. Chen 陳丙驊  
 Prof. Joseph Cheng 鄭會榮  
 Prof. Cheong Wai Ling 張惠玲

Prof. Alan Cheung 張志強  
 Prof. Cheung Kam Ching Leo 張錦青  
 Prof. Fung Hoi Lam, Helene 馮海嵐  
 Prof. Gu Zhaoyang 顧朝陽  
 Prof. Jette Hansen Edwards  
 Prof. Huang Jie 黃捷  
 Prof. Jamie Jia 賈建民  
 Prof. Gavin Joynt  
 Dr. Jose Lai 賴陳秀卿  
 Prof. Lai Ming Chiu 黎明釗  
 Prof. Icy Lee Kit Bing 李潔冰  
 Prof. Lee Lap Fung 李立峯  
 Dr. Leung Mei Yee 梁美儀  
 Prof. T.Y. Leung 梁德楊  
 Prof. Leung Ting Fan 梁廷勳  
 Prof. Leung Wing Leung, Patrick 梁永亮  
 Prof. Lin Zhixiu 林志秀 (until 31 October 2017)  
 Prof. Lo Wing Hung Carlos 盧永鴻  
 Prof. Lyu Rung Tsong Michael 呂榮聰  
 Prof. Helen Meng Mei Ling 蒙美玲  
 Prof. Meng Max Qing Hu 孟慶虎  
 Prof. Tony Mok 莫樹錦  
 Prof. Dickon H.L. Ng 吳桓亮  
 Prof. Ng Wai Ming 吳偉明  
 Prof. Ngai Sek Yum, Steven 倪錫欽  
 Prof. Ni Yujing 倪玉菁  
 Prof. Shao Qiman 邵启滿  
 Prof. Shen Jianfa 沈建法  
 Prof. Shiu Ling Po 蕭寧波  
 Prof. Tam Wai Lun 譚偉倫  
 Prof. K.F. To 杜家輝  
 Prof. Tong Kai Yu 湯啓宇  
 Prof. Michael Tong 唐志輝  
 Prof. Frank Vigneron  
 Prof. Denis Wang Yu Long 王譽龍 (until 31 December 2017)  
 Prof. Wing Yun Kwok 榮潤國  
 Prof. Wong Ka Chat Andrew 王家徹  
 Prof. Wong Kam Bo 黃錦波  
 Prof. Wong Heung Sang, Stephen 王香生  
 Prof. Wong Wan Chi 黃蘊智  
 Prof. E.K. Yeoh 楊永強  
 Prof. Yeung Ying Yeung 楊英洋  
 Prof. Yiu Wing Yee 姚詠儀  
 Prof. Simon Yu 余俊豪  
 Prof. Zuo Zhong 左中

## Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies

Dr. Chan Po On, Ella 陳寶安

## Two Fellows of each College elected by the Colleges' Assemblies of Fellows\*

Prof. Wong Kin Hong 黃健康  
 Prof. Wong Kun Chun, Eric 黃根春  
 Prof. Chan Sun On 陳新安  
 Prof. Jimmy H.M. Lee 李浩文  
 Prof. Hon Kam Lun 韓錦倫  
 Prof. Lau Hang Yung Alaster 劉行榕  
 Prof. Chan Wood Yee, Woody 陳活彝  
 Prof. Joyce Ma 馬麗莊

## Registrar (Member & Secretary)

Ms. Kitty Yu 余蕙卿

## Librarian

Ms. Louise Jones 李露絲

## University Dean of Students

Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan 陳浩然

## President of the University Students Union

Mr. Au Tze Ho 區子灝 (until 28 February 2018)

## One student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University

Mr. Chan Tsz Ho 陳子豪 (*Faculty of Arts*) (until 28 February 2018)  
 Mr. Chong Shing Pan 莊成斌 (*Faculty of Education*) (until 28 February 2018)  
 Mr. Lau Ronald Long Hin 劉朗軒 (*Faculty of Law*) (until 28 February 2018)  
 Mr. Ma Ho Long 馬浩朗 (*Faculty of Science*) (until 28 February 2018)  
 Mr. Li Chun Yung 李振勇 (*Faculty of Social Science*) (until 28 February 2018)

## One student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union\*

Miss Sin Yat Ching 洗逸晴 (*Chung Chi College*) (until 28 February 2018)  
 Mr. Suen Ho Yin Anthony 孫昊賢 (*New Asia College*) (until 28 February 2018)

\* In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College

Mr. Lee Chun Wai 李俊瑋 (*United College*) (until 28 February 2018)  
Mr. Tse Wai Lok Walter 謝焯洛 (*Shaw College*) (until 28 February 2018)

# Senate Committees

---

## Senate Committees

The committees under the Senate are listed below:

- Academic Planning Committee
- Committee on General Education
- Committee on Language Enhancement
- Committee on Physical Education
- Staff-Student Consultative Committee
- Committee on Student Discipline
- Committee on Sub-degree, Professional and Continuing Education Programmes
- Committee on Teaching and Learning
- Committee on Undergraduate Admissions
- Committee on University Press
- Committee on University Scholarships
- Undergraduate Examinations Board

For the memberships of the above committees, please visit:

[www.cuhk.edu.hk/governance/committee/english/senate-committee.html](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/governance/committee/english/senate-committee.html)

# College Assemblies of Fellows

---

## Chung Chi College

### Chairman

Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Chan Ho Yin, Edwin 陳浩然  
Prof. Chan Lai Wan 陳麗雲  
Prof. Victor W.K. Chan 陳偉光  
Prof. Chen Yongqin 陳永勤  
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
Dr. Cheng Hon Man, Roger 鄭漢文  
Prof. Cheng Kwok-keung, Michael 鄭國強  
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清  
Prof. Cheung Waiman 張惠民  
Mr. Chiu Chi Ming, Jimmy 趙志明  
Prof. Chung Hau-yin 鍾厚賢  
Prof. Fung Tung 馮通  
Prof. Gu Daqing 顧大慶  
Prof. Ho Chi Ming 何志明  
Prof. Jiang Liwen 姜里文  
Prof. Ko Wing Hung 高永雄  
Prof. Kwok Chi Yui, Timothy 郭志銳  
Prof. Kwong Ho Yee, Connie 鄺可怡  
Prof. Leung Ho Fung 梁浩鋒  
Prof. Leung Mei Yee 梁美儀  
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡  
Prof. Leung Yuen Sang 梁元生  
Dr. Lo Hau Man 盧厚敏  
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培  
Prof. Poon Wai Yin, Isabella 潘偉賢  
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱  
Prof. Siu Fung Ying, Angela 蕭鳳英  
Dr. Wong Ka Lok, Edmund 王家樂

Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康  
 Prof. Wong Kun-chun, Eric 黃根春  
 Dr. Wong Wing Hung 王永雄  
 Prof. Yeung Wai Ho 楊偉豪  
 Prof. You Hoi Sze, Joyce 姚凱詩  
 Mr. Yuen Pak Yan 阮伯仁  
 Dr. Yung Chor Wing, Linda 容楚穎

### Secretary

Dr. Cheung Mei-chun, Jane 張美珍

---

## New Asia College

### Chairman

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (*Head of College*)

### ex officio Member

Ms. Leslie Stone 石蕾 (*Representative of Yale-China Association*)

### Members

Prof. Chan Kwan-chee, Allen 陳君賜  
 Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安  
 Prof. Chang Ming-yuen, Michael 張明遠  
 Prof. Cheung Chin-hung, Sidney 張展鴻  
 Prof. Cheung Kam-siu 張錦少  
 Prof. Chong Tai-leung 莊太量  
 Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠  
 Prof. Chung Tsz-shun, Eric 鍾子信  
 Prof. Fan Sin-piu 樊善標  
 Prof. David W. Faure 科大衛  
 Prof. Hui King-man 許敬文  
 Prof. Ip Wan-yim 葉雲艷  
 Prof. Kong Pik-shan, Alice 江碧珊  
 Prof. Lam Hon-ming 林漢明  
 Prof. Lam Sik-lok 林錫樂  
 Prof. Lau Kwok-ying 劉國英  
 Prof. Lee Ho-man, Jimmy 李浩文  
 Prof. Lee Hun-tak, Thomas 李行德  
 Dr. Leung Fung-lin, Elean 梁鳳蓮  
 Prof. Li Duo zhe 李多哲  
 Prof. Ma Xufei 馬旭飛  
 Prof. Mok Kar-leung, Harold 莫家良  
 Prof. Nakano Lynne Yukie 中野幸江  
 Prof. Ngo Hang-yue 敖恒宇



Prof. Shu Ching-tat, Chester 許正德  
 Prof. So York-kee, Clement 蘇鑰機  
 Prof. Szeto Cheuk-chun 司徒卓俊  
 Prof. Tam Siu-mi, Maria 譚少薇  
 Prof. Wan Yau-heng, Tom 溫有恒  
 Prof. Wing Yun-kwok 榮潤國  
 Prof. Yeung Sau-chu, Alison 楊秀珠  
 Prof. Zhang Hua 張華  
 Prof. Zhang Jian 張健  
 Prof. Zhong Hua, Sara 鍾華

### Secretary

Ms. Luk Man-chung, Jean 陸敏聰

---

## United College

### Chairman

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Kevin Y.F. Au 區玉輝  
 Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 湛偉權  
 Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰  
 Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恒  
 Dr. Chan Tak-yau 陳德有  
 Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其  
 Prof. Chu Lee-man 朱利民  
 Prof. Anthony Y.H. Fung 馮應謙  
 Prof. Ho Che-wah 何志華  
 Prof. Esther S.C. Ho 何瑞珠  
 Prof. Ellis K.L. Hon 韓錦倫  
 Prof. Huang Yu 黃聿  
 Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山  
 Dr. John H.W. Lai 賴漢榮  
 Prof. Lam Ching-man 林靜雯  
 Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕  
 Prof. Gabriel N.C. Lau 劉雅章  
 Prof. Lee Hung-kay 李鴻基  
 Prof. Lee Tan 李丹  
 Prof. Vivian W.Y. Lee 李詠恩  
 Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫  
 Prof. Barley S.Y. Mak Chan 麥陳淑賢  
 Prof. Helen M.L. Meng 蒙美玲

Prof. Pang Lai-kwan 彭麗君  
 Prof. Eunice L.Y. Tang 鄧麗暉  
 Prof. Nelson L.S. Tang 鄧亮生  
 Prof. Tang Sze-wing 鄧思穎  
 Prof. Faye S.Y. Tsang 曾淑瑩  
 Prof. Stephen K.W. Tsui 徐國榮  
 Prof. Martin CS Wong 黃至生  
 Prof. Wong Man-hon 王文漢  
 Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生  
 Prof. Xie Zuowei 謝作偉  
 Prof. Zhao Yuhong 趙宇紅  
 Prof. Zhu Jingxiang 朱競翔

### Secretary

Mrs. Christina Li 李雷寶玲

---

## Shaw College

### Chairman

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Shannon W.N. Au 區詠娥  
 Prof. Calvin C.K. Chan 陳俊傑  
 Prof. Chan Kin-man 陳健民  
 Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明  
 Prof. Henry L.Y. Chan 陳力元  
 Prof. Woody W.Y. Chan 陳活彝  
 Prof. Joseph W.W. Cheng 鄭會榮  
 Prof. Derek S.P. Cheung 張善培  
 Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
 Prof. Chow Ying-foon 周應峰  
 Prof. Oliver C.S. Choy 蔡潮盛  
 Prof. Donna S.C. Chu 朱順慈  
 Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰  
 Prof. Dennis H.F. Hie 許學峰  
 Prof. Ho Pui-yin 何佩然  
 Prof. Carole H.F. Hoyan 何杏楓  
 Dr. Huang Yefang 黃葉芳  
 Prof. Hui Pak-ming 許伯銘  
 Prof. Morris S.Y. Jong 莊紹勇  
 Prof. Jessica Y.Y. Kwong 鄺玉儀  
 Prof. Lau Chong-fuk 劉創馥

Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊  
 Prof. Sandra Marco Colino  
 Prof. Anthony C.F. Ng 吳志輝  
 Prof. Ngai Sai-ming 倪世明  
 Dr. Pang Kam-moon 彭金滿  
 Prof. Thomas K.C. Tse 謝均才  
 Prof. Wong Hung 黃洪  
 Prof. Justin C.Y. Wu 胡志遠  
 Prof. Kinnia S.T. Yau 邱淑婷  
 Prof. Young Fung-yu 楊鳳如

### Secretary

Ms. Candice H.H. Lam 林巧香

---

## Morningside College

### Chairman

Prof. Sir James Mirrlees 莫理斯 (*Master of College*)

### Members

Prof. Chan Ying Yang, Emily 陳英凝  
 Prof. Nelson Chen 陳丙驊  
 Prof. Cheung Yam Leung, Lawrence 張欽良  
 Dr. Chiu Chu Lee, Julie 趙茱莉  
 Prof. Chiu Wai Kwun, Rossa 趙慧君  
 Prof. David C. Donald 蕭大衛  
 Prof. Murat Es  
 Prof. Christopher Gane  
 Prof. Colin A. Graham 簡家廉  
 Prof. Simon N. Haines  
 Prof. Leo Ou-fan Lee 李歐梵  
 Prof. Lim Kwok Wai, Benny 林國偉  
 Prof. Liu Pak Wai 廖柏偉  
 Prof. Emma MacPherson  
 Prof. Urs Maurer  
 Prof. Carmen C.Y. Poon 潘頌欣  
 Prof. Qiu Lin Chuan, Jack 邱林川  
 Prof. So Man Cho, Anthony 蘇文藻  
 Prof. So Ho Wai, Suzanne 蘇可蔚  
 Prof. Anthony J. Spires 安子杰  
 Prof. Saskia Witteborn 賽詩雅  
 Prof. Carmen Wong 黃嘉雯  
 Prof. Xi Chao 習超  
 Prof. Yau Shing Tung 丘成桐

**Secretary**

Ms. Dora Dai 戴佩華

---

**S.H. Ho College****Chairman**

Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文 (*Master of College*)

**Members**

Prof. Francis Chan Ka-leung 陳家亮

Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂

Dr. Lawrence Chiu Chi-ming 招志明

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Prof. Heng Pheng-ann 王平安

Prof. Vincent Lee Hon-leung 李漢良

Prof. Dennis Lo Yuk-ming 盧煜明

Prof. Simon Ng Siu-man 吳兆文

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Prof. Wong Kam-bo 黃錦波

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Prof. Zhou Jianyu 周建渝

**Secretary**

Mr. Andrew Y.K. Lau 劉貽琦

---

**C.W. Chu College****Chairman**

Prof. Wai-Yee Chan 陳偉儀 (*Master of College*)

**Members**

Prof. Thomas K.K. Au 區國強

Prof. Chair Sek Ying 車錫英

Prof. Andrew Chan 陳文樂

Prof. Evelyn Chan 陳紫茵

Prof. Stephen J. Hall 何世勳

Prof. Jette G. Hansen Edwards

Prof. Vernon Hsu 徐寧

Prof. Jan F. Kiely 楊凱里

Prof. Lee Tin Lap 李天立

Prof. Suk-ying Wong 王淑英

Prof. Sunny Wong 黃曦  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### Secretary

Ms. Melody M.W. Lee 李美華

---

## Wu Yee Sun College

### Chairman

Prof. Anthony T.C. Chan 陳德章 (*Master of College*)

### Fellows

Prof. Anthony T.C. Chan 陳德章  
Prof. Francis K.H. Cheung 張國洪  
Prof. Nicole W.T. Cheung 鄭慧婷  
Prof. Chi-yue Chiu 趙志裕  
Prof. Philip W.Y. Chiu 趙偉仁  
Prof. Po-chung Chow 周保松  
Prof. Ming-chung Chu 朱明中  
Prof. Dennis K.K. Fan 范建強  
Prof. Sunny K.S. Kwong 鄺啓新  
Dr. Jose S.H. Lai 賴陳秀卿  
Prof. Joseph T.F. Lau 劉德輝  
Prof. Albert Lee 李大拔  
Prof. Annisa C.H. Lee 李賴俊卿  
Prof. Diana T.F. Lee 李子芬  
Prof. Patrick W.L. Leung 梁永亮  
Prof. Hui Lin 林瑋  
Prof. Ming Liu 劉民  
Prof. Ming-kay Poon 潘銘基  
Prof. Kong-pang Pun 潘江鵬  
Prof. Denis Y.L. Wang 王譽龍  
Prof. Kam-fai Wong 黃錦輝  
Prof. Tak-jun Wong 黃德尊

### Affiliated Fellows

Dr. Tai-keung Kan 靳埭強  
Mr. Sai-yung Lau 劉世鏞  
Mr. John K.H. Lee 李劍雄  
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南  
Dr. Victor S.K. Lee 李仕權  
Mr. Peter T.W. Yam 任達榮

### Secretary

Ms. Sandy P.S. Lee 李珮珊

---

## Lee Woo Sing College

### Chairman

Prof. Lau Wan Yee Joseph 劉允怡 (*Master of College*)

### Members

Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 蔡小強

Prof. Cheung Chun Hung 鄭進雄

Prof. Fung Hong 馮康

Prof. Hui Sai Chuen Stanley 許世全

Prof. King Kuo Chin Irwin 金國慶

Prof. Kwong Joseph 鄺約瑟

Prof. Lan Huiyao 藍輝耀

Prof. Leung Tak Yeung 梁德楊

Prof. Mok Shu Kam Tony 莫樹錦

Prof. Ng Hang Leung Dickon 吳恆亮

Prof. Ng Siew Chien 黃秀娟

Prof. Wong Teng Fong 黃庭芳

Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚

Prof. Yeoh Eng Kiong 楊永強

### Affiliated Fellow

Prof. Wong Kwok-pun Laurence 黃國彬

### Secretary

Mrs. Law-Fok Yuk Hing Alice 羅霍玉卿

# Advisory Boards and Committees

---

## Advisory Board of Continuing and Professional Studies

### Chairman

Mr. Dick M.K. Lee 李明達, Hong Kong Institute for Public  
Administration

### Members

Ms. JoJo S.F. Chan 陳淑芳, Tai Hing Worldwide Development Ltd.  
Mr. Owen S.S. Chan 陳瑞盛, Ernst & Young  
Mr. K.O. Chia 謝國安, Grace Financial Limited  
Prof. Chiu Chi-yue 趙志裕, CUHK  
Prof. Roy C.P. Chung 鍾志平, Bright Future Charitable Foundation  
Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, City University of Hong Kong  
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生, CUHK  
Dr. Joseph Y.W. Pang 彭玉榮, The Bank of East Asia, Limited  
Dr. Wong Kwai-lam 黃桂林, IncitAdv Consultants Limited

### *ex officio* Members

Ms. Kitty W.H. Yu 余蕙卿  
Registrar, CUHK  
Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍  
Bursar, CUHK  
Dr. Ella P.O. Chan 陳寶安  
Director, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, CUHK

### Secretary

Dr. Alex M.L. Ng 伍文亮, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the Asian Institute of Supply Chains & Logistics

### Chairman

Mr. Anthony Lau 劉少榮, Pacific Air Limited

### Members

Mr. Gautam Bardoloi

Mr. Ben Chang 鄭有德, Fung Holdings

Ms. Joey Lam 林錦平, Transport & Housing Bureau

Mr. Simon Large, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited

Ms. Anna Lin 林潔貽, GS1 Hong Kong

Mr. Tommy Lui 雷瑞強, IDS Medical Systems

Mr. William Ma 馬榮楷, Kerry Logistics Network Limited

Mr. Andy Tung 董立均, Orient Overseas Container Line Limited

Dr. Yu Liming 余利明, China Merchants Holdings (Hong Kong) Company Limited

Prof. Zhao Xiande 趙先德, China Europe International Business School

### ex officio Members

Prof. Waiman Cheung 張惠民

Director, Asian Institute of Supply Chains & Logistics, CUHK

Prof. Sean Zhou 周翔

Director, Centre for Supply Chain Management, CUHK

Prof. Cheng Chun-hung 鄭進雄

Director, Centre for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization, CUHK

Prof. Jeff Yeung 楊海仁

Director, Knowledge Transfer Office, Asian Institute of Supply Chains & Logistics, CUHK

### Secretary

Mr. Stewart Kwok 郭樹偉, IDS Medical Systems

---

## Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

### Chairman

Mr. Patrick W.M. Huen 禰永明, Dr. Stanley Ho Medical Development Foundation

### Members

Mr. Cheung Chee-wah 張志華, Compass Technology Company Limited

Dr. Derek T. Cheung 張大凱



Dr. Hon Hsiao-wuen 洪小文, Microsoft Research Asia  
 Dr. Alan H.F. Lam 林曉鋒, Sengital Limited  
 Prof. Andrew Y.C. Nee 倪亦靖, National University of Singapore,  
 Singapore  
 Dr. Tong Fuk-kay, Franklin 湯復基, The Hongkong and Shanghai  
 Banking Corporation Limited  
 Prof. David Tse 謝雅正, Stanford University, USA  
 Prof. Martin D.F. Wong 黃定發, University of Illinois at Urbana-  
 Champaign, USA  
 Prof. Philip H.S. Wong 黃漢森, Stanford University, USA  
 Prof. Yuen Ming-fai, Matthew 袁銘輝, The Hong Kong University of  
 Science and Technology

### **ex officio Members**

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平  
 Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK  
 Prof. Tong Kai-yu, Raymond 湯啟宇  
 Chairman, Department of Biomedical Engineering, CUHK  
 Prof. Lyu Rung-tsong, Michael 呂榮聰  
 Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK  
 Prof. Meng Qinghu, Max 孟慶虎  
 Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK  
 Prof. Chan Chun-kit, Calvin 陳俊傑  
 Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK  
 Prof. Huang Jie 黃捷  
 Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering,  
 CUHK  
 Prof. Meng Mei-ling, Helen 蒙美玲  
 Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering  
 Management, CUHK

### **Secretary**

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Board of the Faculty of Law**

### **Chairman**

The Honourable Mr. Justice Bokhary, Court of Final Appeal

### **Honorary Members**

Dr. Annabelle Bennett, Bond University, Australia  
 Prof. Christopher F. Forsyth, University of Cambridge, UK

**Members**

Mr. Vincent Connor, Pinsent Masons  
 The Honourable Elsie Leung 梁愛詩  
 Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉, CUHK  
 Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
 Mr. Martin Rogers, Davis Polk & Wardwell

**ex officio Member**

Prof. Christopher Gane  
 Dean, Faculty of Law, CUHK

**Secretary**

Ms. Joyce Wong 黃裕萍, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Board of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research**

**Chairman**

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰, CUHK

**Members**

Prof. Wong Heung-sang, Stephen 王香生, CUHK  
 Prof. Yuan Zhenguo 袁振國, East China Normal University  
 Prof. Zhu Xudong 朱旭東, Beijing Normal University

**ex officio Member**

Prof. Kwan Yu-kwong, Paula 關譽綱  
 Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research,  
 CUHK

**Secretary**

Prof. Kwan Yu-kwong, Paula 關譽綱, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Board of the Institute of Chinese Studies**

**Chairman**

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Bei Shan Tang Foundation

**Members**

Mr. Bernard P.H. Auyang 歐陽伯康, Vida Nova Ventures Inc.  
 Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清, CUHK

Prof. Chu Yun-han 朱雲漢, Chiang Ching-kuo Foundation for  
International Scholarly Exchange, Taiwan  
Prof. William C. Kirby, Harvard University, USA  
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗, Mok Hing Yiu Charitable Foundation  
Prof. Edward L. Shaughnessy, The University of Chicago, USA  
Prof. Helen F. Siu 蕭鳳霞, Yale University, USA  
Prof. Franciscus Verellen, CUHK  
Prof. James C.Y. Watt 屈志仁, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, USA

#### **ex officio Members**

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯  
Vice-Chancellor/President, CUHK (until 31 December 2017)  
Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智  
Vice-Chancellor/President, CUHK (from 1 January 2018)  
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK  
Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍  
Bursar, CUHK

#### **Secretary**

Ms. Ho Kit-yin, Amy 何潔賢, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Board of the Institute of Digestive Disease**

#### **Chairman**

Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮, CUHK

#### **Members**

Prof. Hashem B. El-Serag, Baylor College of Medicine, USA  
Prof. Fan Daiming 樊代明, The Fourth Military Medical University  
Prof. Geoff Farrell, The Australian National University, Australia  
Prof. David A. Lieberman, Oregon Health and Science University, USA  
Prof. Stephen A. Locarnini, World Health Organization Regional  
Reference Laboratory for Hepatitis B, Australia  
Prof. David W. Rattner, Massachusetts General Hospital, USA  
Prof. Timothy C. Wang, Columbia University, USA

#### **ex officio Member**

Prof. Chan Lik-yuen, Henry 陳力元  
Director, Institute of Digestive Disease, CUHK

#### **Secretary**

Ms. Cynthia C.F. Tai 戴志暉, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the MBA Programmes

### Chairman

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Aquis Holdings Limited

### Vice-Chairman

Mr. Francis T.F. Yuen 袁天凡, Ortus Capital Management Limited

### Members

Mr. Henry Chan 陳浚霖, Li & Fung Ltd.

Mr. Chu Yu-lun, Stanley 朱裕倫, Adsale Exhibition Services Ltd.

Dr. Fan Kungsheng, Ken 樊功生, Lazard Asset Management

Ms. Fong Sut-sam, Rosetta 馮雪心, Convoy Financial Services Holdings Limited

Dr. Simon Galpin, Bahrain Economic Development Board

Mr. Wilson Wan 溫兆華, Cleverage Capital Limited

Ms. Eirene Yeung 楊逸芝, Cheung Kong Property Holdings Limited

Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises Ltd.

### *ex officio* Members

Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂

Dean, Faculty of Business Administration, CUHK

Ms. Stephanie Villemagne

Director, MBA Programmes, CUHK

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Director, Executive MBA Programme, CUHK

### Secretary

Dr. Veronica S.Y. Li 李倩容, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering

### Chairman

Dr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited

### Members

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝, CUHK

Prof. Yongmin Kim, University of Washington, USA

Prof. C.C. Jay Kuo, University of Southern California, USA

Dr. Harry Shum 沈向洋, Microsoft Corporation

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平, CUHK

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成, CUHK

Prof. Yu Kit-lai, Paul 余劫離, University of California, San Diego, USA

Prof. Victor Zue 舒維都, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA

**ex officio Member**

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Director, Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering, CUHK

**Secretary**

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

---

**Advisory Board on Accounting Studies**
**Chairman**

Dr. Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, Li, Tang, Chen & Co.

**Members**

Mr. Graham H.Y. Chan 陳浩賢, Graham H.Y. Chan & Co.  
Mr. Terence K.T. Cheung 張廣達, Representative of Vocational Training Council  
Ms. Yvonne Kam 金以文, PricewaterhouseCoopers  
Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍, CUHK  
Mr. Albert Ng 吳港平, Ernst & Young  
Mr. Eric Tong 唐業銓, Representative of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants  
Mr. Philip Tsai 蔡永忠, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu  
Mr. Richard Tse 謝建朋, West Kowloon Cultural District Authority  
Prof. George Yang 楊勇, CUHK  
Ms. Karmen Yeung 楊嘉燕, KPMG  
Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳鋸, Asian Capital (Corporate Finance) Limited  
Prof. Young Danqing 楊丹青, CUHK

**ex officio Member**

Prof. Gu Zhaoyang 顧朝陽  
Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

**Member & Secretary**

Dr. Edmund Wong 王家樂, CUHK

---

**Advisory Committee of the Art Museum**
**Chairman**

Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗

**Members**

Mrs. Terese Tse Bartholomew 謝瑞華  
Mr. Anthony K.W. Cheung 鍾棋偉

Mr. Humphrey K.F. Hui 許建勳  
 Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明  
 Mr. Lee King-fun, Andrew 李景勳  
 Ms. Lo Yan-yan, Betty 盧茵茵  
 The Honourable Mr. Justice Robert Tang 鄧國楨  
 Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方  
 Mr. Wu Ka-lun, Frank 胡家麟

#### **ex officio Members**

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
 Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK  
 Prof. Frank Vigneron  
 Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK  
 Prof. Josh Yiu 姚進莊  
 Director, Art Museum, CUHK

#### **Senior Advisers**

Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科  
 Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌  
 Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰  
 Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

#### **Secretary**

Prof. Josh Yiu 姚進莊, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Committee of the Department of Social Work**

### **Chairman**

The Honourable Mr. Justice Patrick Chan 陳兆愷, Court of Final Appeal

### **Members**

Ms. Chak Tung-ching, Yvonne 翟冬青, Hong Kong Christian Service  
 Ms. Chan Ching-ye, Susan 陳靜宜, Evangelical Lutheran Church Social Service - Hong Kong  
 Ms. Chan Mei-kit, Maggie 陳美潔, Caritas-Hong Kong  
 Mr. Fong Cheung-fat 方長發, SAHK  
 Mr. Ho Wing-cheong, Andy 何永昌, The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups  
 Mr. Kwok Lit-tung 郭烈東, Christian Family Service Centre  
 Ms. Law Suk-kwan, Lilian 羅淑君, The Boys' and Girls' Clubs Association of Hong Kong  
 Mrs. Lee Lau Chu-lai 李劉茱麗, The Parents' Association of Pre-school Handicapped Children

Ms. Leung Yee-mei, Maggie 梁綺眉, The Hong Kong Society for the Aged  
 Ms. Amy Lo 盧彩雲, UBS  
 Mr. Lo Shun-pun, Benson 羅信彬, CUHK Social Work Alumni Association  
 Dr. Lui Wai-ling, Annissa 雷慧靈, Hong Kong Lutheran Social Service  
 Ms. Rebecca Ng 伍佩玲, Hong Kong Children and Youth Services  
 Mr. Shum Hing-hay, Walter 沈慶禧, Evangelical Lutheran Church Social Service - Hong Kong  
 Ms. Margaret Suen 孫熙平, Caritas Medical Centre  
 Mr. Wong Kin-wai, Anthony 黃健偉, The Hong Kong Council of Social Service

**ex officio Member**

Professor of Social Work, CUHK

**ex officio Member & Secretary**

Prof. Ngai Sek-yum, Steven 倪錫欽  
 Chairman, Department of Social Work, CUHK

---

## Advisory Committee of The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

**Members**

Dr. Gerald L.C. Chan 陳樂宗, Morningside Group  
 Prof. John H. Coates, University of Cambridge, UK  
 Prof. Bjorn Engquist, The University of Texas at Austin, USA  
 Prof. Benedict H. Gross, Harvard University, USA  
 Mr. Anthony H.P. Lee 利憲彬, Lee Hysan Foundation  
 Mr. Yong-sun Lee 李鏞新, Kerry Holdings Ltd.  
 Prof. Richard M. Schoen, Stanford University, USA  
 Prof. Joel Smoller, The University of Michigan, USA  
 Prof. Neil Sidney Trudinger, The Australian National University, Australia

---

## Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering

**Chairman**

Mr. Lee Wai-kwong 李偉光, ASM Pacific Technology Limited

## Members

- Ir Frank F. Chan 陳帆, Transport and Housing Bureau  
 Mr. Stephen Chau 鄒金根, SmarTone Telecommunications Holdings Limited  
 Mr. Kelvin K.W. Cheung 張金華, Fujitsu Hong Kong Limited  
 Dr. Brian Li 李耀祥, GP Industries Limited  
 Mr. Li Yiu-kei 李耀基, Hong Kong Applied Science and Technology Research Institute Company Limited  
 Ir Dr. Lo Wai-kwok 盧偉國, Hong Kong Quality Assurance Agency  
 Prof. Arthur F.T. Mak 麥福達, CUHK  
 Ir Prof. John K.L. Mok 莫建鄰, AML Holdings Limited  
 Dr. C.H. Ng 吳自豪, The Hong Kong Electronic Industries Association  
 Mr. Paul W.Y. Poon 潘偉賢, CLP Power Hong Kong Limited  
 Dr. Roger Tong 唐舜康, Asia Satellite Telecommunications Company Limited  
 Mr. Wong Chi-ho 黃智豪, Advanced Card Systems Holdings Ltd.

## ex officio Members

- Ir Henry Cheung 張年生  
 Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers  
 Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平  
 Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK  
 Prof. Meng Qinghu, Max 孟慶虎  
 Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK  
 Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
 Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

## Member & Secretary

- Prof. Oliver C.S. Choy 蔡潮盛, CUHK

---

## Advisory Committee on Environmental Science

### Convener

- Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明, CUHK

### Members

- Mr. Chan Kin-fung, Simon 陳堅峰, Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department  
 Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明, CUHK  
 Prof. Chen Yongqin, David 陳永勤, CUHK  
 Mr. Freeman C.M. Cheung 張振明, AECOM Asia Company Limited  
 Mr. Raymond Fong 方湛樑, Hong Kong Productivity Council  
 Mr. Ho Tak-yin, Dave 何德賢, Environmental Protection Department



Mr. Andrew S.L. Lam 林筱魯, AN Group (Holdings) Ltd.  
 Dr. Jeanne Ng 吳芷茵, CLP Power Hong Kong Limited  
 Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強, CUHK  
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK  
 Dr. William Yu 余遠騁, World Green Organisation

**ex officio Member**

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
 Dean, Faculty of Science, CUHK

**Member & Secretary**

Prof. Lee Hung-kay 李鴻基, CUHK

---

**Advisory Committee on Hotel and  
 Tourism Management**

**Chairman**

Ms. Sonia Cheng 鄭志雯, Rosewood Hotel Group

**Members**

Mr. Peter C. Borer, The Hongkong and Shanghai Hotels, Limited  
 Mr. Philip N.L. Chen 陳南祿, Hang Lung Properties Limited  
 Miss Cathy Chu 朱曼鈴, The Commerce and Economic Development  
 Bureau  
 Dr. Aron Harilela, Harilela Hotels Ltd.  
 Ms. Pansy Ho 何超瓊, Shun Tak Holdings Limited  
 Mr. Franz Kraatz, The Mall Group Co., Ltd., Thailand  
 Mr. Leo L.C. Kung 孔令成, Ocean Park Hong Kong  
 Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 呂慧瑜, Stanford Hotels International Ltd.  
 Mr. Victor T. Lui 雷霆, Sun Hung Kai Properties Limited  
 Mr. Anthony Ross, PT. Lippo Karawaci, Tbk, Indonesia  
 Mr. Nigel A.A. Summers, Horwath HTL  
 Mr. David Sun 孫堅, Homeinns Group  
 Mr. Matthew Tee Kai-woon 鄭家恩, Bina Puri Holdings Bhd, Malaysia  
 Mr. David Udell, Hyatt Hotels Corporation  
 Mr. Zhang Xiaoqiang 張曉強, Jin Jiang International Hotel Management  
 Co. Ltd.

**ex officio Member**

Director, Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research, CUHK

**Honorary Adviser**

Mr. Larry M.K. Tchou 朱民康  
 Hyatt International – Asia Pacific Limited

**ex officio Member & Secretary**

Prof. Denis Wang 王譽龍

Director, School of Hotel and Tourism Management, CUHK

**Advisory Committee on Information Engineering****Chairman**

Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Services Limited

**Members**

Ms. Barbara Chiu 招卓敏, Cisco Systems (HK) Ltd.

The Honourable Mrs. Regina Ip 葉劉淑儀, Executive Council

Mr. Kwok Wing-keung 郭永強, Carmel Holy Word Secondary School

Mr. Andrew Lee 李一龍, 21Vianet Group, Inc.

Dr. Daniel Lee 李大力, ASSIA Inc.

Mr. Michael Leung 梁健文, China CITIC Bank International Limited

Dr. Li Sanqi 李三崎, Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

Prof. Li Xing 李星, Tsinghua University

Mr. Jay Liou 劉遠昭, TCL Corporate Research (Hong Kong) Co., Limited

Prof. Steven Low 劉槐, California Institute of Technology, USA

The Honourable Charles Mok 莫乃光, Legislative Councillor (IT)

Mr. Jeffrey Wong 黃廷威, J.P. Morgan

Mr. Richard K.L. Wong 黃廣林, Aon Risk Solutions

Prof. Yang Yang 楊暘, Shanghai Institute of Microsystem and Information Technology, Chinese Academy of Sciences

**ex officio Members**

Ir Lai Kwai-cheung 勵貴祥

Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Chan Chun-kit, Calvin 陳俊傑

Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

Members of the Executive Committee, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

**Secretary**

Ms. Kammy Leung 梁錦嫦, CUHK

---

## Advisory Committee on Mechanical and Automation Engineering

### Chairman

Mr. S.H. Chan 陳紹雄, CLP Holdings Ltd.

### Members

Ir C.S. Chang 張子惇, Key Direction Limited  
 Ms. Maria L.L. Chiang 蔣麗苓, Chen Chien Holdings Ltd.  
 Mr. Weiman Chu 初維民, Leepport Tools Limited  
 Mr. Simon P.S. Ip 葉博森, NTK Technologies (HK) Limited  
 Mr. Robert K.T. Lai 黎啟東, Pro-Technic Machinery Ltd.  
 Dr. Alan H.F. Lam 林曉鋒, Sengital Limited  
 Mr. Raymond S.H. Leung 梁少康, SAE Magnetics (Hong Kong) Limited  
 Mr. Joseph Poon 潘永生  
 Mr. Herman S.K. Wong 黃錫金, Kin Yip Group  
 Mr. Wong Yam-mo 黃任武, ASM Pacific Technology Ltd.  
 Prof. Xie Lihua 謝立華, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

### ex officio Members

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平  
 Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK  
 Prof. Huang Jie 黃捷  
 Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering,  
 CUHK  
 Director of MSc Programme, Department of Mechanical and Automation  
 Engineering, CUHK

### Secretary

Chairman, Industrial Relationship Committee, Department of  
 Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK

---

## Career Development Board

### Chairman

Mr. Stanley H.C. Hui 許漢忠, NWS Holdings

### Members

Ms. Alice Au 區妙馨, Spencer Stuart  
 Dr. Chan Yau-nam, Ian 陳幼南, The Chinese General Chamber of  
 Commerce  
 Ms. Margaret Cheng 鄭惠貞, MTR Corporation Limited  
 Prof. Chung Man-cheung 鍾民祥, CUHK

- Mr. Lawrence Y.Y. Hung 孔于人, Hong Kong Institute of Human Resources Management
- Ms. Ada Ip 葉惠玲, Free Yum Cha Company Limited
- Mr. Lau Chi-yuen 劉志遠, HKTA Tang Hin Memorial Secondary School
- Prof. Dora C.S. Lau 劉芷申, CUHK
- Ms. Li Chim-wing, Vivien 李潛穎, Civil Service Bureau
- Ms. Li Sui-wah 李瑞華, Queen's College
- Ms. Lo Kam-lai, Phyllis 羅錦麗, Diocesan Boys' School Primary Division
- Mr. Paul Mitchard, CUHK
- Mr. Francis G.L. Mok 莫家麟, Urban Renewal Authority
- Prof. Benjamin W.M. Ng 吳偉明, CUHK
- Mr. Andrew Seaton, The British Chamber of Commerce in Hong Kong
- Prof. Clement Y.K. So 蘇鑰機, CUHK
- Ms. Margaret So 蘇蕙英, KPMG
- Prof. Wong Hoi-ying 王海嬰, CUHK
- Prof. William K.F. Wong 黃錦輝, CUHK
- Mr. Wilfred K.P. Wong 黃錦沛, RESOLUTIONS HR & Business Consultancy Company Limited
- Ms. Susanna S.L. Wong 黃思麗, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
- Prof. Zuo Zhong, Joan 左中, CUHK

#### **ex officio Members**

- Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan 陳浩然  
University Dean of Students, CUHK
- Dr. Chan Chi-sun 陳志新 (until 31 August 2017)  
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK
- Mr. Chan Pik-kiu, Michael 陳碧橋 (from 1 September 2017)  
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK
- Dr. Tam Tin-lok, Timothy 譚天樂 (until 31 August 2017)  
President of The Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK
- Mr. Lee Kim-hung, John 李劍雄 (from 1 September 2017)  
President of The Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK
- Mr. Chiu Chun-yin 招晉賢  
Representative of The Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
- Mr. Ying Yau-kit, Stanley 應佑杰  
Representative of The Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

#### **ex officio Member & Secretary**

- Mr. Raymond Y.C. Leung 梁汝照  
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

# Graduates *Honoris Causa*

## Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown	1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott	1964
Kerr, Clark	1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯	1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤	1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell	1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬	1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強	1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源	1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie	1968
Chern, Shiing-shen 陳省身	1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth	1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest	1969
Wu, Chien-shiung 吳健雄	1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel	1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道	1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓	1970
Pei, Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘	1970
Philips, Cyril Henry	1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉	1972
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棧	1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翹	1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert	1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森	1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全	1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃	1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啟東	1974
Aw, Sian 胡仙	1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣	1975

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵	1975
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介	1976
Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂	1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞	1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛	1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時	1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌	1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏	1978
Moore, Charles Frankland	1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠	1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington	1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元	1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip	1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如	1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑	1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善	1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業	1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨	1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David	1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥	1988
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford	1989
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓	1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠	1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉	1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛	1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎	1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學祁	1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李翹如	1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森	1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn	1995
Lee, Hon-chiu 利漢釗	1996
Wong, The Hon. Rosanna Yick-ming 王葛鳴	1996
Li, Ka-shing 李嘉誠	1997
Tsang, The Hon. Donald Yam-kuen 曾蔭權	1999
Lee, Kuan Yew 李光耀	2000
Chan, The Hon. Anson 陳方安生	2001
Kwok, Raymond P.L. 郭炳聯	2003
Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章	2003
Neoh, Anthony Francis 梁定邦	2003

King, Ambrose Yeo Chi 金耀基	2005
Lien, Chan 連戰	2005
Wang, Daohan 汪道涵	2005
Fok, Henry Ying-tung 霍英東	2006
Li, Andrew Kwok-nang 李國能	2006
Tung, Chee Hwa 董建華	2007
Fung, Victor Kwok-king 馮國經	2008
Song, Jian 宋健	2009
Tang, The Hon. Henry Ying-yen 唐英年	2009
Cheng, Edgar W.K. 鄭維健	2010
Levin, Richard Charles	2012
Hamilton, Andrew David	2013
Wong, The Hon. Yan-lung 黃仁龍	2013
Lau, Lawrence Juen-yee 劉遵義	2014
Reif, Leo Rafael	2015
Ma, The Hon. Geoffrey Tao-li 馬道立	2016

---

### Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材	1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用諫	1979
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤	1981
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金)	1984
Watson, William	1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源	1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘	1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛	1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友	1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極	1993
Spence, Jonathan D.	1995
Malmqvist, Nils Göran David	1998
Gao, Xingjian 高行健	2001
Ji, Xianlin 季羨林	2002
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤	2003
Yu, Kwang-chung 余光中	2003
Lao, Yungwei 勞榮瑋	2004
Wu, Guanzhong 吳冠中	2006
Hsu, Cho-yun 許倬雲	2008
Pai, Kenneth Hsien-yung 白先勇	2009
Ju, Ming 朱銘	2011

Yung, Bell 榮鴻曾	2012
Mo, Yan 莫言	2014
Wu, Weishan 吳為山	2015
Au, Ho-nien 歐豪年	2016

---

### Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry	1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb	1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 簡悅威	1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville	1983
Needham, Joseph	1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖	1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高銀	1985
Thrower, L.B.	1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen	1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中	1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武	1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢	1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲	1989
Todd, David 達安輝	1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召	1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之	1992
Ash, Sir Eric	1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慶	1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael	1996
Wu, Jie-ping 吳階平	1997
Yang, Chen-ning 楊振寧	1997
Chu, Steven 朱棣文	1998
Zhang, Cunhao 張存浩	1998
Tsui, Daniel Chee 崔琦	1999
Chen, Jia'er 陳佳洱	2000
Yuan, Longping 袁隆平	2001
Murad, Ferid	2002
Lu, Yongxiang 路甬祥	2003
Yang, Liwei 楊利偉	2004
Roberts, Richard J.	2005
Chen, Shupeng 陳述彭	2006



Yao, Andrew Chi-chih 姚期智	2006
Ignarro, Louis J.	2008
Yang, Henry Tzu-yow 楊祖佑	2008
Tsien, Roger Y. 錢永健	2009
Xu, Guanhua 徐冠華	2010
Marshall, Barry James	2013
Yang, Fujia 楊福家	2013
Zhong, Nanshan 鍾南山	2013
Merton, Robert Cox	2014
Zhou, Ji 周濟	2014
Bai, Chunli 白春禮	2015
Yamanaka, Shinya 山中伸彌	2015
Schekman, Randy Wayne	2016

---

### Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡	1971
Bremridge, John Henry	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫	1981
Ho, Tim 何添	1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝	1983
Li, Dak-sum 李達三	1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪	1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉	1986
Brown, W.C.L.	1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁鈺琚	1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick 利黃瑤璧	1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直	1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震	1991
Vogel, Ezra F.	1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤	1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基	1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴	1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 洗為堅	1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正	1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾	1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千	1995
Lee Rudgard, Deanna 利德蓉	1997

Chen, Din-hwa 陳廷驊	1998
Chow, Kwen-lim 周君廉	1998
Fong, Yun-wah 方潤華	1998
Fei, Xiaotong 費孝通	1999
Li Woo, Daisy Tse-ha 李胡紫霞	1999
Sen, Amartya Kumar	1999
Ikeda, Daisaku 池田大作	2000
Tin, Ka Ping 田家炳	2000
Hung, George Hon Cheung 熊翰章	2001
Wong, Eleanor 王培麗	2001
Lee, Lai Shan 李麗珊	2002
Lui, Che Woo 呂志和	2002
Selten, Reinhard	2003
Mirrlees, Sir James	2004
Mong, William M.W. 蒙民偉	2004
Cheng, Vincent Hoi Chuen 鄭海泉	2005
Li, Yihyuan 李亦園	2005
Ho, David Tzu-cho 何子焯	2006
Jorgenson, Dale W.	2007
Kwong, Kong Kit 鄺廣傑	2007
Yasumoto, Alex K. 康本健守	2007
Richard, Alison F.	2009
Wu, Michael Po-ko 伍步高	2009
Chan, Gerald L. 陳樂宗	2010
Mok, Hing-yiu 莫慶堯	2010
Ho, Tzu-leung 何子樑	2011
Lee, Woo-sing 李和聲	2011
Yu, Yue-hong 余宇康	2011
Deignan, Alfred Joseph	2012
Chan, Ronnie Chichung 陳啟宗	2013
Li, The Hon. Sir David Kwok-po 李國寶	2013
Tu, The Hon. Elsie 杜葉錫恩	2013
Yang Leung, Katie Yin-fong (Fong Yim Fun) 楊梁燕芳 (芳艷芬)	2013
Chen, Vivien Wai Wai 陳慧慧	2014
Koo, Joseph 顧嘉輝	2014
Wang, Shu 王澍	2014
Liu, Mingkang 劉明康	2015
Stiglitz, Joseph Eugene	2016
Hsing Yun 星雲	2016

# Honorary Fellows

Cheng, Vincent Hoi-chuen 鄭海泉	2002
Hobbs, Kenneth Edward Frederick	2002
Hu, Shiu-ying 胡秀英	2002
Lee, Shau-kee 李兆基	2002
Li, The Hon. Simon Fook-sean 李福善	2002
Liu, Richard Shang-chien 劉尚儉	2002
Chan, Norman Tak-lam 陳德霖	2003
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機	2003
Cheung, Man-ye 張敏儀	2003
Lee, Chien 利乾	2003
Lee, Fei 李斐	2003
Li, The Hon. Eric Ka-cheung 李家祥	2003
Ma, Lin 馬臨	2003
Shum, Choi-sang 岑才生	2003
Sung, Sheung-hong 宋常康	2003
Tam, Chung-ding 譚宗定	2003
Chan Wong, Shui Pamela 陳黃穗	2004
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾	2004
Lee, Dick Ming-kwai 李明達	2004
Pang, Joseph Yuk-wing 彭玉榮	2004
Tarn, John Nelson	2004
Yung, Kung-hing 容拱興	2004
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	2005
Chou, Vincent Wen-hsien 周文軒	2005
Lee, Kam-chung 李金鐘	2005
Lee, Woo-sing 李和聲	2005
Li, Fook-hing 李福慶	2005
Mong, David T.Y. 蒙德揚	2005
Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀	2005
Wang, Charles Cheung-tze 汪長智	2005

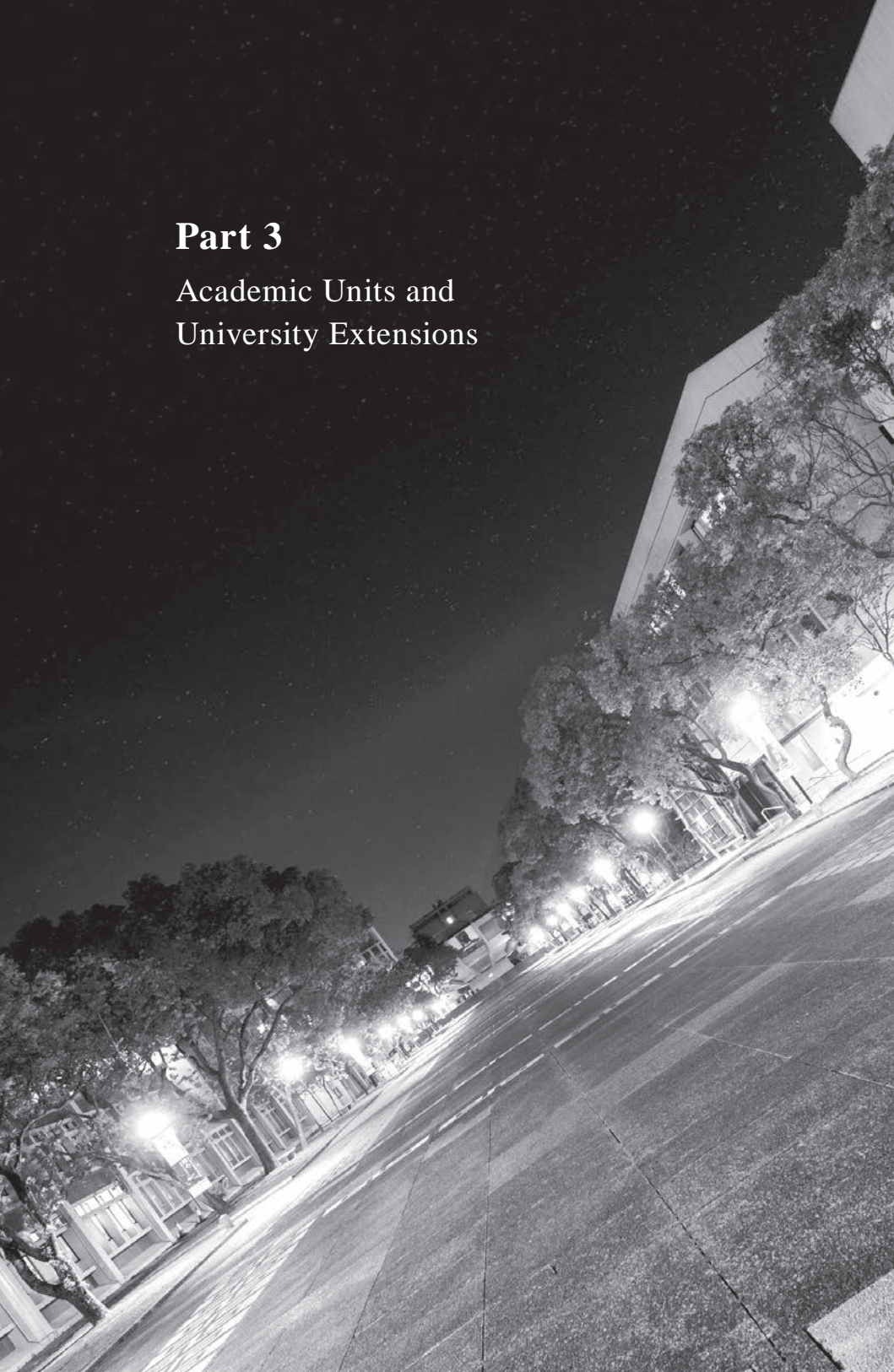
Yan, Lina Hau-yee 殷巧兒	2005
Chen, Fong-ching 陳方正	2006
Cheng, Paul Ming-fun 鄭明訓	2006
Fok, Ian Chun-wan 霍震寰	2006
Ho, Man-sum 何萬森	2006
Ho, Tzu-leung 何子樑	2006
Hui, Stanley Hon-chung 許漢忠	2006
Lau, Sai-yung 劉世鏞	2006
Lee, Peter Ting-chang 利定昌	2006
Chapman, Nancy E.	2007
Fung, Tony Wing-cheung 馮永祥	2007
Heung, Shu-fai 香樹輝	2007
Ho, Hamilton Hau-hay 何厚浹	2007
Lee, Shiu 李韶	2007
Lee, Tunney F. 李燦輝	2007
Liang, Thomas Cheung-biu 梁祥彪	2007
Mok, Sau-hing 莫秀馨	2007
Hui, Dennis Yiu-kwan 許耀君	2008
Leung, Ping-chung 梁秉中	2008
Watt, James C.Y. 屈志仁	2008
Yeung, Yue-man 楊汝萬	2008
Cheung, Man-kwong 張文光	2009
Chung, Leslie Wing-kok 鍾永珪	2009
Kuan, Hsin-chi 關信基	2009
Lee, Shiu-hung 李紹鴻	2009
Mok, Christopher Wah-chiu 莫華釗	2009
Lee, Rance Pui-leung 李沛良	2010
Leung, Charles Ying-wai 梁英偉	2010
Mak, Thomas Chung-wai 麥松威	2010
Sun, Samuel Sai-ming 辛世文	2010
Tam, Wah-ching 譚華正	2010
Wu, Weishan 吳為山	2010
Chan, Patrick Siu-oi 陳兆愷	2011
Cheng, Edwin Shing-lung 鄭承隆	2011
Chow, Chung-kong 周松崗	2011
Leung, Hung-kee 梁雄姬	2011
Liu, Yingli 劉應力	2011
Lo, Wai-luen 盧瑋鑾	2011
Tam, Sheung-wai 譚尚渭	2011

Tchou, Larry Ming-kong 朱民康	2011
Chang, Shu-ting 張樹庭	2012
Fung, Clement Sui-to 馮兆滔	2012
Jin, Serena Sheng-hwa 金聖華	2012
Lee, Hon-ching 利漢楨	2012
Lo, Peter Tak-shing 羅德承	2012
Yeung, Ming-biu 楊明標	2012
Chan, Warren Chee-hoi 陳志海	2013
Chan, Sui-kau 陳瑞球	2013
Huen, Patrick Wing-ming 禰永明	2013
Lee, Kam-hon 李金漢	2013
Lee, Rebecca Lok-sze 李樂詩	2013
Leong, Edwin Siu-hung 梁紹鴻	2013
McConville, Mike	2013
Chan, Terence Chun-wing 陳鎮榮	2014
Chu, David En-yue 朱恩餘	2014
Koo, Ti-hua 顧鐵華	2014
Lam, Bill Wing-tak 林榮德	2014
Leung, Anita Fung-yee 梁鳳儀	2014
Wang, Chi 王冀	2014
Wong, Kwai-lam 黃桂林	2014
Choi, Park-lai 蔡伯勵	2015
Lau, Chor-tak 劉佐德	2015
Li, Walton Wai-tat 李維達	2015
Yau, William Ying-sum 游應森	2015
Yu, Yui-chiu 余銳超	2015
Chow, Pei-fong 周佩芳	2016
Fan, Hamen Shi-hoo 范思浩	2016
Li, Donald Kwok-tung 李國棟	2016
Liu, Pak-wai 廖柏偉	2016
Nagahara, Akihiro 長原彰弘	2016
Chu, Peter Ka-lok 朱嘉樂	2017
Kao, Mayching 高美慶	2017
Kwok, Karl Chi-leung 郭志樑	2017
Li, Kenneth Benjamin 李本俊	2017
Wong, Michael Yick-kam 黃奕鑑	2017
Young, Kenneth 楊綱凱	2017



## **Part 3**

### Academic Units and University Extensions







# Academic Units and Programmes of Studies

---

## Full-time Undergraduate Studies

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilment of the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (please go to [www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook) for details).

The University's Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science, and Social Science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, LLB, MBChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. The University started offering double degree programmes in 2006–07.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages of major and other courses, and the result of the graduation thesis/project. However, the degrees of MBChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations and BChiMed on the basis of the clinical studies. (Please refer to the *Undergraduate Student Handbook* at [www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug\\_student\\_handbook.htm](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug_student_handbook.htm) for details of the undergraduate study programmes.)

### ■ Curriculum Structure

#### (i) Three-year Curriculum

The normal length of study for a full-time programme offered under the three year curriculum is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. A second-year entrant shall normally be expected to graduate after two years of attendance. The curriculum (excluding the MBChB Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant\* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

- (a) General Education (15 units);
- (b) Physical Education (2 units);
- (c) Foundation Requirement\*\* (24 units: 9 units of language courses, 6 units of General Education courses, and 9 units of major/faculty requirement);
- (d) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
- (e) Faculty Language Requirement;
- (f) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

A second-year entrant shall complete at least 66 units of courses which include:

- (a) General Education (7 units for entrants with associate degrees or 9 units for entrants with higher diplomas);
- (b) Physical Education (1 unit);
- (c) up to 64 units of major courses for entrants with associate degrees or up to 59 units for entrants with higher diplomas;
- (d) Language Requirement (3 units for entrants with higher diplomas only);
- (e) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

Students need to take and pass any graduation thesis/project prescribed by their major programmes.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results of which will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of IT competence. They are expected to pass the IT proficiency test within their first year of attendance.

A student admitted in 2004–05 and thereafter may register for a second major programme subject to the approval of the two major departments concerned.

A student who wishes to take minor programmes should formally register for his minor subjects. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

## (ii) Four-year Normative Curriculum

The four-year normative curriculum is a result of the University-wide effort of all teaching departments/Faculties, as well as many supporting units. It is not a matter of returning to the University's old four-year curriculum; it is

\* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications

\*\* Applicable to Secondary 6 entrants

rather a newly designed curriculum that is student-centered, with Outcomes-based Approach (OBA), embedding important pedagogical elements including outcomes, learning activities, assessment and feedback.

The normal length of study for a full-time programme under the four-year normative curriculum is four to five years with the exception of Chinese medicine programme and medical studies. A senior year entrant admitted to programmes specially designed for articulation by associate degree/higher diploma holders shall normally be expected to graduate after two years of attendance. Same as the three-year curriculum, the four-year curriculum (excluding MBChB) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a student shall successfully complete at least 123 units of courses, which include the major programme requirement as well as the university core requirements of general education, English and Chinese languages, physical education and IT. A senior year entrant shall complete at least 69 units of courses, also including the major programme requirement and university core requirements.

Key features include the newly designed university core requirements and faculty packages, and the emphasis on transferable skills and capstone experience. Please visit [www.cuhk.edu.hk/334/english/index.html](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/334/english/index.html) for details of the four-year normative curriculum.

---

## Postgraduate Studies

The University currently offers degree programmes leading to five research degrees and 20 taught degrees. The five research degrees are Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), Master of Music (MMus), and Master of Philosophy (MPhil). The 20 taught degrees are Doctor of Education (EdD), Doctor of Nursing (DNurs), Doctor of Psychology (PsyD), Juris Doctor (JD), Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Chinese Medicine (MChiMed), Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MCLinPharm), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MED), Master of Laws (LLM), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Nursing Science (MNSc), Master of Professional Accountancy (MPAcc), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

The University has introduced the MPhil–PhD programmes since 2004–05 and currently offers 41 MPhil–PhD programmes. Under this scheme, MPhil and PhD are regarded as two streams within one MPhil–PhD programme. Students may choose the streams according to their interests and ability, with the flexibility to transfer between MPhil stream and PhD (pre-candidacy) stream after admission.

For doctoral programmes, the normal length of study for full-time students with or without a research master's degree is 36 and 48 months respectively, while that for part-time students with or without a research master's degree is 48 and 64 months respectively. For master's programmes, the period of study normally ranges from one to four years for full-time study and two to four years for part-time study. The postgraduate diploma programmes last three months to one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

Applicants who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies of *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Student Handbook 2017–18* ([www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk/page/PostgraduateStudentHandbook](http://www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk/page/PostgraduateStudentHandbook)) and *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Prospectus 2017–18*.

---

## Faculty of Arts

Dean: Prof. Leung Yuen-sang

Faculty Secretary: Ms. May Wong

☎ 3943 7106/7107

☎ 2603 5621

✉ afo@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/arts

### ■ Cultural Management Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Cheung Chin-hung Sidney

☎ 3943 3943

☎ 2603 5621

✉ ba\_cumt@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/cum/en

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Cultural Management (under the four-year curriculum only)

### ■ Department of Anthropology

Chairman: Prof. Gordon Mathews

☎ 3943 7677/7670

☎ 2603 5218

✉ anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Anthropology

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anthropology
- Master of Arts Programme in Anthropology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anthropology

### ■ Department of Chinese Language and Literature

Chairman: Prof. Ho Che-wah

☎ 3943 7071/7074/7095/7160

☎ 2603 6048

✉ chilan@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.chi.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Chinese Language and Literature

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Language and Literature

## ■ Department of Cultural and Religious Studies

Chairman: Prof. Tam Wai-lun

☎ 3943 4782/6212

☎ 2603 5280

✉ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs

### Cultural Studies Programmes

☎ 3943 1269

☎ 2603 5280

✉ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs

### Religious Studies Programmes

☎ 3943 1269

☎ 2603 5280

✉ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs

### Divinity/Theology Programmes

☎ 3943 6705

☎ 2603 5224

✉ theology@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.theology.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Cultural Studies
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Religious Studies
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Theology

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Cultural Studies
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Religious Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Buddhist Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Christian Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Cultural Management
- Master of Arts Programme in Intercultural Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Religious Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Theological Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Visual Culture Studies
- Master of Divinity Programme

## ■ Department of English

Chairman: Prof. Jette Hansen Edwards

☎ 3943 7005/7007

☎ 2603 5270

✉ english@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in English

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in English (Literary Studies)
- Master of Arts Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Master of Arts Programme in English (Literary Studies)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in English (Literary Studies)

### ■ Department of Fine Arts

Chairman: Prof. Frank Vigneron

☎ 3943 7615

✉ finearts@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5755

🌐 finearts.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Fine Arts

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in History of Chinese Art
- Master of Arts Programme in Fine Arts
- Master of Fine Arts Programme

### ■ Department of History

Chairman: Prof. Lai Ming-chiu

☎ 3943 7117/8541/8659

✉ history@cuhk.edu.hk; hisdiv@cuhk.edu.hk; macph@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.history.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5685

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in History

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in History
- Master of Arts Programme in Comparative and Public History
- Master of Philosophy Programme in History

## ■ Department of Japanese Studies

Chairman: Prof. Ng Wai-ming Benjamin

☎ 3943 6563/6466

☎ 2603 5118

✉ [japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.jas.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.jas.cuhk.edu.hk)

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Japanese Studies

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Japanese Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Japanese Studies

## ■ Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages

Chairman: Prof. Pan Haihua

☎ 3943 7025/7911

☎ 2603 7755

✉ [lin@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:lin@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin)

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Linguistics

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Linguistics
- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Linguistics and Language Acquisition
- Master of Arts Programme in Linguistics

## ■ Department of Music

Chairman: Prof. Cheong Wai-ling

☎ 3943 6487/6510/6716

☎ 2603 5273

✉ [music@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:music@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus)

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Music

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Music Programme
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Music
- Master of Arts Programme in Music
- Master of Music Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Music



## ■ Department of Philosophy

Chairman: Prof. Cheung Kam-ching Leo

☎ 3943 7136

☎ 2603 5323

✉ philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Philosophy

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Philosophy
- Master of Arts Programme in Philosophy
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Philosophy

## ■ Department of Translation

Chairman: Prof. Wong Wang-chi Lawrence

☎ 3943 7700

☎ 2603 7843

✉ tra@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Translation\*

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Translation
- Master of Arts Programme in Translation
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Translation

## ■ English Language Teaching Unit

Director: Dr. Lai Chan Sau-hing Jose

☎ 3943 7465

☎ 2603 5157

✉ eltu-info@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/eltu

## ■ Yale-China Chinese Language Centre

Director: Dr. Wu Weiping

☎ 3943 6727

☎ 2603 5004

✉ clc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.ycclc.cuhk.edu.hk

\* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor on completion of the first degree

## University Programme Section

Executive Officer: Ms. Carmen Yuen

☎ 3943 6544

☎ 3942 0989

✉ clc\_upd@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.ycclc.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Faculty of Business Administration

Dean: Prof. Chan Kalok

Faculty Secretary: Ms. Wong Yue-wing Alien

☎ 3943 7785

☎ 2603 5917

✉ bafac@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Office of Undergraduate Studies in Business

☎ 3943 7746

☎ 2603 5181

✉ bba@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/program/undergraduate

### Undergraduate Programme

- Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme\*

### ■ Office of Taught Postgraduate Programmes

☎ 3943 7453

☎ 2994 4010

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Executive Master of Business Administration Programme
- Executive Master of Business Administration (Chinese) Programme
- Full-time Master of Business Administration Programme
- Master of Business Administration Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)

---

\* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor (under the three-year curriculum only), Master of International Business, Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science (for students admitted in 2016–17 and before), or Bachelor of Social Science (Journalism and Communication) (under the four-year curriculum only), on completion of the first degree, and three specialized streams in global business studies, international business and Chinese enterprise, and Asian business studies. The concentration areas in the Integrated BBA Programme include business analytics (for students admitted in 2014–15 and thereafter), business economics, management information systems (for students admitted in 2013–14 and before), supply chain and logistics management (for students admitted in 2013–14 and before), general decision sciences and managerial economics (for students admitted in 2013–14 and before), general finance, financial engineering, insurance and risk management, management of international business, human resource management, marketing, quantitative marketing and general business.

- Master of Business Administration Programme in Finance [Beijing and Shenzhen]
- JD/MBA Double Degree Programme (MBA Component)

### ■ Office of Research and MPhil-PhD Programmes

☎ 3943 8609

✉ mphilphd@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/mphilphd/index.htm](http://www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/mphilphd/index.htm)

### ■ The School of Accountancy

Director: Prof. Gu Zhaoyang

☎ 3943 7255

☎ 2603 5114

✉ schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/acy](http://www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/acy)

#### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Professional Accountancy

#### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Accountancy
- Executive Master of Professional Accountancy Programme [Shanghai]
- Master of Accountancy Programme
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Professional Accountancy

### ■ Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

Chairman: Prof. Vernon Hsu

☎ 3943 7813

☎ 2603 5104

✉ dse@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/dse](http://www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/dse)

#### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
- Master of Science Programme in Business Analytics
- Master of Science Programme in Information and Technology Management

### ■ Department of Finance

Chairman: Prof. Joseph Cheng

☎ 3943 7805

☎ 2603 6586

✉ fin@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/fin](http://www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/fin)

## Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Quantitative Finance
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science\* (under the four-year curriculum only)
- Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science (Bachelor of Science)\*/\*\* (under the three-year curriculum only)
- Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Global Economics and Finance (Bachelor of Science)\*\*\*(under the four-year curriculum only)

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Finance
- Master of Science Programme in Finance

## ■ School of Hotel and Tourism Management

Director: Prof. Denis Wang (until 31 December 2017)

Prof. David Chan (from 1 January 2018)

☎ 3943 8590

☎ 2603 7724

✉ htm@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.bs.school.cuhk.edu.hk/htm

## Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Hospitality and Real Estate\*\*\*\*

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Business Administration
- Master of Science Programme in Management of Real Estate and Hospitality Assets

## ■ Department of Management

Chairman: Prof. Yiu Wing-Yee Daphne

☎ 3943 7789

☎ 2603 6840

✉ mgt@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.bs.school.cuhk.edu.hk/mgt

\* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Science

\*\* The programme has ceased to admit new students and will be terminated after all students have graduated

\*\*\* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Social Science

\*\*\*\*The programme title has been changed from Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Hotel and Tourism Management to Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Hospitality and Real Estate applicable to students admitted in 2017–18 and thereafter

## Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Management

## ■ Department of Marketing

Chairman: Prof. Jamie Jia

☎ 3943 7809

☎ 2603 5473

✉ mkt@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/mkt

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Marketing
- Master of Science Programme in Marketing

---

## Faculty of Education

Dean: Prof. Leung Seung-ming Alvin

Faculty Secretary: Ms. Lau Kit-ping Pauline

☎ 3943 6937

☎ 2603 6129

✉ edu@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk

There are four departments and one unit within the Faculty of Education, namely, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration and Policy, Educational Psychology, Sports Science and Physical Education, and Physical Education Unit. A number of integrated programmes are contributed by two or more departments and managed by Faculty Office and Office of Postgraduate Programmes in Education, whereas, some programmes are directly under the departments.

## Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts (Chinese Language Studies) and Bachelor of Education (Chinese Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme
- Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (English Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Early Childhood Education (under the four-year curriculum only)
- Bachelor of Education Programme in Liberal Studies
- Bachelor of Education Programme in Mathematics and Mathematics Education

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Education Programme
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Early Childhood Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Putonghua Education

- Master of Arts Programme in Teaching Chinese as an International Language
- Master of Education Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Education
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Early Childhood Education)
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Primary)

### ■ Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Chairman: Prof. Lee Kit-bing Icy

☎ 3943 6905

☎ 2603 6724

✉ candi\_dept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cri

#### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Language Education
- Master of Arts Programme in English Language Teaching
- Master of Science Programme in Mathematics Education

### ■ Department of Educational Administration and Policy

Chairman: Prof. Cheung Chi-keung Alan

☎ 3943 6953

☎ 2603 6761

✉ eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eap

#### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Arts Programme in School Improvement and Leadership
- Master of Arts Programme in Values Education

### ■ Department of Educational Psychology

Chairman: Prof. Wong Wan-chi

☎ 3943 6904/6213

☎ 2603 6921

✉ edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eps

#### Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Arts Programme in School Guidance and Counselling

### ■ Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

Chairman: Prof. Wong Heung-sang Stephen

☎ 3943 6096

☎ 2603 5781

✉ sports@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/spe

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Education Programme in Physical Education, Exercise Science and Health (under the four-year curriculum only)
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Exercise Science and Health Education (under the four-year curriculum only)

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Arts Programme in Sports Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Sports Science and Physical Education
- Master of Science Programme in Exercise Science
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education

### ■ Physical Education Unit

Director: Dr. Leung Fung-lin Elean

☎ 3943 6097

✉ peunit@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5275

🌐 www.peu.cuhk.edu.hk

---

### Faculty of Engineering

Dean: Prof. Wong Ching-ping

Faculty Secretary: Mrs. Law Chu Sau-lan Doris

☎ 3943 8446/4294/1109

✉ facultyoffice@erg.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5701

🌐 www.erg.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Department of Biomedical Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Tong Kai-yu Raymond

☎ 3943 8278

✉ info@bme.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5558

🌐 www.bme.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Biomedical Engineering\*

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biomedical Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Biomedical Engineering

---

\* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) on completion of the first degree

## ■ Department of Computer Science and Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Lyu Rung-tsong Michael

☎ 3943 8442

☎ 2603 5302

✉ dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Computer Engineering\*
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Computer Science\*

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Computer Science and Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Computer Science

## ■ Department of Electronic Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Meng Qing-hu Max

☎ 3943 8254

☎ 2603 5558

✉ dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Electronic Engineering\*

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Electronic Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Electronic Engineering

## ■ Department of Information Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Chan Chun-kit Calvin

☎ 3943 8385

☎ 2603 5032

✉ dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Information Engineering\*
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Mathematics and Information Engineering\*\* (under the four-year curriculum only)

\* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) on completion of the first degree

\*\* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Science



### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Information Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Information Engineering

### ■ Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Huang Jie

☎ 3943 8337

☎ 2603 6002

✉ dept@mae.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.mae.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Energy Engineering<sup>\*/\*\*</sup> (under the four-year curriculum only)
- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Energy and Environmental Engineering<sup>\*</sup> (under the four-year curriculum only)
- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering<sup>\*</sup>

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering

### ■ Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Chairman: Prof. Meng Mei-ling Helen

☎ 3943 8215/8313/8468/8470

☎ 2603 5505

✉ dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.se.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Financial Technology (under the four-year curriculum only)
- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management<sup>\*</sup>

\* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) on completion of the first degree

\*\* The programme has ceased to admit new students and will be terminated after all students have graduated

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
- Master of Science Programme in E-Commerce and Logistics Technologies
- Master of Science Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

---

## Faculty of Law

Dean: Prof. Christopher Gane

Faculty Secretary: Ms. Wong Yu-ping Joyce

☎ 3943 4399

☎ 2994 2505

✉ law@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.law.cuhk.edu.hk

## Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Laws (LLB) Programme\*

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Laws
- Juris Doctor (JD) Programme
- Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) and Juris Doctor Double Degree Programme
- Juris Doctor/Master of Business Administration Double Degree Programme (JD Component)
- Master of Laws Programme in Chinese Business Law
- Master of Laws Programme in Common Law
- Master of Laws Programme in International Economic Law
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Laws
- Postgraduate Certificate Programme in Laws (PCLL)

---

\* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Arts (Translation), Bachelor of Business Administration (under the three-year curriculum only), or Bachelor of Social Science (Sociology) on completion of the first degree

---

## Faculty of Medicine

Dean: Prof. Chan Ka-leung Francis

Faculty Secretary: Ms. Cheung Wai-fong Margaret

☎ 3943 6891

☎ 2603 5821

✉ faculty@med.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.med.cuhk.edu.hk

The Faculty of Medicine offers a professional undergraduate medical programme leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MBChB). The educational objective of the curriculum is to nurture students' essential knowledge, skills and attitudes for professional medical practice and a life-long pursuit of medical education.

Medical students will be eligible for the award of the MBChB degree if they have passed all professional examinations and fulfilled the course and University requirements for graduation. Students are also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital before registering as a medical doctor.

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery Programme

### Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Science Programme in Research Medicine

### ■ Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Chairman: Prof. Gavin Joynt

☎ 3505 2735

☎ 2637 2422

✉ ansoffice@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.aic.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

### ■ Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

Chairman: Prof. K.F. To

☎ 3505 3559

☎ 2637 6274

✉ acp@med.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
- Master of Science Programme in Medical Laboratory Sciences

## ■ School of Biomedical Sciences

Director: Prof. Chan Wai-yee

☎ 3943 1233 (General); 3943 6838 (Undergraduate Programme);  
3943 6869 (Postgraduate Programme)

📠 2603 5123

✉ sbs.med@cuhk.edu.hk (General);  
sbs-biomedsci@cuhk.edu.hk (Undergraduate Programme);  
sbspstgrad@cuhk.edu.hk (Postgraduate Programme)

🌐 www.sbs.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Biomedical Sciences (under the four-year curriculum only)

### Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biomedical Sciences

## ■ Department of Chemical Pathology

Chairman: Prof. Dennis Y.M. Lo

☎ 3505 3338

📠 2636 5090

✉ chempath@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/cpy

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chemical Pathology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chemical Pathology

## ■ School of Chinese Medicine

Acting Director: Prof. Lin Zhixiu

☎ 3943 4328

📠 3942 0942

✉ scm@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.scm.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Medicine
- Master of Chinese Medicine Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Medicine
- Master of Science Programme in Acupuncture
- Master of Science Programme in Chinese Medicine

## ■ Department of Clinical Oncology

Chairman: Prof. Tony S.K. Mok

☎ 3505 2119/2118

☎ 2649 7426; 2648 7097

✉ enquiry@clo.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.clo.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Department of Imaging and Interventional Radiology

Chairman: Yu Chun-ho Simon

☎ 3505 2285

☎ 2648 7269

✉ radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.diiir.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Imaging and Interventional Radiology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Imaging and Interventional Radiology
- Master of Science Programme in Diagnostic Ultrasonography

## ■ Department of Medicine and Therapeutics

Chairman: Prof. Hui Shu-cheong David

☎ 3505 3128

☎ 2645 1699

🌐 www.mect.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Science Programme in Cardiology
- Master of Science Programme in Clinical Gerontology
- Master of Science Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism
- Master of Science Programme in Gastroenterology
- Master of Science Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in End-of-Life Care

## ■ Department of Microbiology

Chairman: Prof. Paul K.S. Chan

☎ 3505 3333

☎ 2647 3227

✉ microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mic

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Microbiology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Microbiology

## ■ The Nethersole School of Nursing

Director: Prof. Chair Sek-ying

☎ 3943 6220/9926 (Undergraduate Programmes);  
3943 8173/4163 (Postgraduate Programmes)

☎ 2603 5269

✉ nursing@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.nur.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Nursing Programme
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Gerontology (under the four-year curriculum only)

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Nursing Programme
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Nursing
- Master of Nursing Programme
- Master of Nursing Science (Pre-registration) Programme

## ■ Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Chairman: Prof. Leung Tak-yeung

☎ 3505 2806

☎ 2636 0008

✉ obsgyn@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.obg.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
- Master of Science Programme in Medical Genetics
- Master of Science Programme in Obstetric and Midwifery Care
- Master of Science Programme in Reproductive Medicine and Clinical Embryology

## ■ Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Chairman: Prof. Tham Chee-yung Clement

☎ 3943 5855

☎ 2715 9490

✉ deptovs@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.ovs.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

## ■ Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Chairman: Prof. Cheng Chun-yiu Jack

☎ 3505 2515

☎ 2637 7889

✉ dept@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
- Master of Science Programme in Geriatric Orthopaedics
- Master of Science Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation
- Master of Science Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine, Rehabilitation and Geriatric Orthopaedics
- Master of Science Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Geriatric Orthopaedics
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science

## ■ Department of Otorhinolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery

Chairman: Prof. Tong Chi-fai Michael

☎ 3505 3950/2970

☎ 2145 8876

✉ admin@ent.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.ent.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programme

- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Communication Disorders and Sciences

## ■ Department of Paediatrics

Chairman: Prof. Leung Ting-fan

☎ 3505 2850/2981

☎ 2636 0020

✉ paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.pae.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ School of Pharmacy

Director: Prof. Zuo Zhong Joan

☎ 3943 6860

☎ 2603 5295

✉ pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk

Offered by the School of Pharmacy, the Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme follows the credit-unit system. Graduates must complete one year of pre-registration training before registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board of Hong Kong as a pharmacist in Hong Kong.

### **Undergraduate Programme**

- Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme

### **Postgraduate Programmes**

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacy
- Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacy
- Master of Science Programme in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing and Quality

## ■ **Department of Psychiatry**

Chairman: Prof. Wing Yun-kwok

☎ 2607 6027

✉ psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2667 5464

🌐 www.psychiatry.cuhk.edu.hk

### **Postgraduate Programmes**

- Master of Science Programme in Mental Health
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Mental Health

## ■ **The Jockey Club School of Public Health and Primary Care**

Director: Prof. Yeoh Eng-kiong

☎ 2252 8488/8800

✉ info\_sphpc@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2145 7489/2606 3500

🌐 www.sphpc.cuhk.edu.hk

### **Undergraduate Programmes**

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Public Health
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Community Health Practice (under the four-year curriculum only)

### **Postgraduate Programmes**

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Social Medicine
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Public Health
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Social Medicine
- Master of Public Health Programme
- Master of Science Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- Master of Science Programme in Health Promotion and Behavioural Health
- Master of Science Programme in Health Services Management



- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Services Management
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Promotion and Behavioural Health
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Public Health

## ■ Department of Surgery

Chairman: Prof. Lau Yun-wong James

☎ 3505 2789/3557

☎ 2637 7974

✉ surgery@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

☎ 3505 2567 (Surgery); 3505 1542 (Neurology Sciences); 3505 2644 (PCMAS)

☎ 2637 7974 (Surgery); 2647 8770 (Neurology Sciences); 3505 4708 (PCMAS)

✉ postgrad@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk (Surgery);

nssc@cuhk.edu.hk (Neurology Sciences); pcmas@hkmis.org.hk (PCMAS)

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Surgery
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Surgery
- Master of Science Programme in Neurological Sciences
- Master of Science Programme in Perioperative Care of Minimal Access Surgery

## Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit

Director: Prof. Colin A. Graham

☎ 3505 1446

☎ 2648 1469/3505 1297

✉ aemau@med.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.aemau.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Science Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care

## ■ Inter-department Programmes

### Graduate Division of Medical Sciences

#### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Medical Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Clinical Oncology, Medicine and Therapeutics, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Medical Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Clinical Oncology, Medicine and Therapeutics, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry)

---

## Faculty of Science

Dean: Prof. Henry N.C. Wong

Faculty Secretary: Ms. Lam Chuk-wan Jorine

☎ 3943 6327

☎ 2603 5156

✉ sfo@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/sci

### ■ Earth System Science Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Wong Teng-fong

☎ 3943 9624

☎ 3942 0970

✉ essc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/sci/essc

#### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Earth System Science (under the four-year curriculum only)

#### Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

### ■ Natural Sciences Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Kwan Kin-ming

☎ 3943 3542

☎ 3942 0927

✉ nsci@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/sci/nsci

#### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Natural Sciences (under the four-year curriculum only)

### ■ Department of Chemistry

Chairman: Prof. Yeung Ying-yeung

☎ 3943 6344

☎ 2603 5057

✉ chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/chem

#### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Chemistry

#### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chemistry
- Master of Science Programme in Accreditation Chemistry

## ■ School of Life Sciences

Director: Prof. Wong Kam-bo

☎ 3943 6148

☎ 2603 5646

📧 [www.sls.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.sls.cuhk.edu.hk)

### Biochemistry Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Shaw Pang-chui

☎ 3943 6359

☎ 2603 5646

✉ [biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)

📧 [www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk)

### Biology Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Chu Ka-hou

☎ 3943 6249

☎ 2603 5646

✉ [bio@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bio@cuhk.edu.hk)

📧 [www.bio.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.bio.cuhk.edu.hk)

### Cell and Molecular Biology Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Jiang Liwen

☎ 3943 1361

☎ 2603 5646

✉ [cmb@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cmb@cuhk.edu.hk)

📧 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/cmb](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/cmb)

### Environmental Science Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Chan King-ming

☎ 3943 6294

☎ 2603 5646

✉ [ens@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ens@cuhk.edu.hk)

📧 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/ens](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ens)

### Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Leung Lai-kwok

☎ 3943 6295

☎ 2603 5646

✉ [fns@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:fns@cuhk.edu.hk)

📧 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/fns](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/fns)

### Molecular Biotechnology Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Lam Hon-ming

☎ 3943 6393

☎ 2603 5646

✉ [mbt@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:mbt@cuhk.edu.hk)

📧 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/mbt](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/mbt)

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Biochemistry
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Biology

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Cell and Molecular Biology
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Environmental Science
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Molecular Biotechnology

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biochemistry
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biology
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Cell and Molecular Biology
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Environmental Science
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Molecular Biotechnology
- Master of Science Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences
- Master of Science Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology

### ■ Department of Mathematics

Chairman: Prof. Raymond H.F. Chan

☎ 3943 7729

☎ 2603 5154

✉ dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.math.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Mathematics
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Mathematics and Information Engineering\* (under the four-year curriculum only)

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Mathematics
- Master of Science Programme in Mathematics

### ■ Department of Physics

Chairman: Prof. Ng Hang-leung Dickon

☎ 3943 6154/6339

☎ 2603 5204

✉ physics@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk

\* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Engineering

## Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Physics

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Materials Science and Engineering
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Physics
- Master of Science Programme in Physics

## ■ Department of Statistics

Chairman: Prof. Shao Qiman

☎ 3943 7931

✉ statdept@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5188

🌐 www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk

## Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science Programme

Programme Co-Directors: Prof. Chow Ying-foon;  
Prof. Yam Sheung-chi Phillip

☎ 3943 7931

✉ iqinfo@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5188

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/prog/iqr

## Risk Management Science Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Yau Chun-yip

☎ 3943 7931

✉ statdept@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5188

🌐 www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk

## Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Risk Management Science
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Statistics
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science\* (under the four-year curriculum only)
- Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science (Bachelor of Science)\*/\*\* (under the three-year curriculum only)

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Statistics
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Risk Management Science
- Master of Science Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics
- Master of Science Programme in Risk Management Science

\* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Business Administration

\*\* The programme has ceased to admit new students and will be terminated after all students have graduated

---

## Faculty of Social Science

Dean: Prof. Chiu Chi-yue

Faculty Secretary: Ms. Sulan Wong

☎ 3943 4096

✉ ssinfo@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6774

🌐 socsc.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ School of Architecture

Director: Prof. Nelson Chen

☎ 3943 6583

✉ architecture@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3942 0982

🌐 www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Architectural Studies

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Architecture
- Master of Architecture Programme
- Master of Science Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design
- Master of Science Programme in Urban Design

### ■ Department of Economics

Chairman: Prof. Zhang Junsen

☎ 3943 8190

✉ economics@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5805

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/econ

### Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Global Economics and Finance

Programme Co-Directors: Prof. Chong Tai-leung; Prof. Chow Ying-foon

☎ 3943 3200

✉ glef@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5805

🌐 glef.econ.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Economics
- Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Global Economics and Finance (Bachelor of Science)\* (under the four-year curriculum only)

---

\* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Business Administration

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Economics
- Master of Science Programme in Economics
- Master of Science Programme in Economics [Shenzhen]

### ■ Department of Geography and Resource Management

Chairman: Prof. Shen Jianfa

☎ 3943 6532

☎ 2603 5006

✉ geography@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.grm.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Geography and Resource Management

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Geography and Resource Management
- Master of Science Programme in GeoInformation Science
- Master of Social Science Programme in Sustainable Tourism

### ■ Department of Government and Public Administration

Chairman: Prof. Lo Wing-hung Carlos

☎ 3943 7530/7488

☎ 2603 5229

✉ gpadept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/gpa

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Government and Public Administration

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Government and Public Administration
- Master of Social Science Programme in Government and Politics (Greater China)
- Master of Social Science Programme in Public Policy

### ■ School of Journalism and Communication

Director: Prof. Lee Lap-fung Francis

☎ 3943 7680

☎ 2603 5007

✉ com@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.com.cuhk.edu.hk

## Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Global Communication (under the four-year curriculum only)
- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Journalism and Communication\*

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Communication
- Master of Arts Programme in Global Communication
- Master of Arts Programme in Journalism
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Communication
- Master of Science Programme in New Media
- Master of Social Science Programme in Advertising
- Master of Social Science Programme in Corporate Communication

## ■ Department of Psychology

Chairman: Prof. Patrick Leung

☎ 3943 6650

✉ info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5019

🌐 www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Psychology

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Clinical Psychology
- Doctor of Psychology Programme in Clinical Psychology
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Industrial-Organizational Psychology
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Psychology
- Master of Arts Programme in Psychology
- Master of Social Science Programme in Clinical Psychology

## ■ Department of Social Work

Chairman: Prof. Ngai Sek-yum Steven

☎ 3943 7507

✉ socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5018

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Social Work

\* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) (under the four-year curriculum only) on completion of the first degree



## Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Social Welfare
- Master of Arts Programme in Family Counselling and Family Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Social Policy
- Master of Arts Programme in Social Service Management
- Master of Social Science Programme in Social Work
- Master of Social Work Programme

## ■ Department of Sociology

Chairman: Prof. Fong Wai-ching Eric

☎ 3943 6604/6606

✉ sociology@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5213

🌐 www.soc.cuhk.edu.hk

## Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Sociology\*

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Sociology
- Master of Arts Programme in Sociology

## ■ Inter-department Programmes

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Gender Studies (under the four-year curriculum only)

☎ 3943 1429

✉ genderstudies@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7223

🌐 www.gender.cuhk.edu.hk

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Global Studies (2-year) (under the four-year curriculum only)

☎ 3943 9825

✉ glbs@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6774

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/globalstudies

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Global Studies (4-year) (under the four-year curriculum only)

☎ 3943 5463

✉ glsd@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6774

🌐 globalstudies-4yr.ssc.cuhk.edu.hk

\* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor on completion of the first degree

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Urban Studies (under the four-year curriculum only)

☎ 3943 5100

☎ 2603 7613

✉ urbanstudies@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.urbanstudies.cuhk.edu.hk

## Graduate Division of Social Science

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Science Programme in Advanced Environmental Planning Technologies

☎ 2994 0495

☎ 2603 6515

✉ innovations@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.chi1993.cuhk.edu.hk/mscaept

- Master of Social Science Programme in Global Political Economy

☎ 3943 6737

☎ 2603 6774

✉ mgpeinfo@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 mgpe.ssc.cuhk.edu.hk

- Master of Social Science Programme in Housing Studies

☎ 2994 0495

☎ 2603 6515

✉ innovations@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.chi1993.cuhk.edu.hk/MSSc-Housing

---

## Inter-faculty Programmes

### ■ Graduate Division of Earth System and GeoInformation Science

☎ 3943 4082

☎ 2603 7470

✉ esgs@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/en/programmes.html

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Earth System and GeoInformation Science
- Master of Science Programme in Earth System Science
- Master of Science Programme in National Geo-survey

## ■ Graduate Division of Gender Studies

☎ 3943 1026

☎ 2603 7223

✉ genderstudies@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.gender.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Gender Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Gender Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Gender Studies

## ■ Graduate Division of Genomics and Bioinformatics

☎ 3943 1212

☎ 2603 5123

✉ gbgrad@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 bioinfo.cuhk.edu.hk/cuhkbgbi

### Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Science Programme in Genomics and Bioinformatics

---

## General Education

General Education plays a vital role in the University's mission to provide a balanced undergraduate education for students. It equips students with the intellectual capacity for understanding critical issues, ideas, and values of humanity in modern society. It nurtures students to be educated persons capable of making informed judgment and taking up the challenges of this ever-changing world. Preparing students to be lifelong learners and engaged citizens with a global awareness, it targets their growth as whole persons rather than specialists.

The General Education Programme at CUHK is composed of General Education Foundation, the four areas of University General Education and College General Education. The General Education Foundation and the four areas of University General Education are administrated by the Office of University General Education, while each constituent College tailors the College General Education programme according to its missions and traditions.

## ■ Office of University General Education

Director: Prof. Leung Mei-yee

☎ 3943 7075

☎ 2603 5398

✉ ouge@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/oge

---

## Centre for China Studies

Director: Prof. David Faure

☎ 3943 4392

✉ ccs@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2994 3105

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ccs

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Chinese Studies\*
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Contemporary China Studies (under the four-year curriculum only)
- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Contemporary China Studies (under the four-year curriculum only)

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Studies

---

## Centre for Learning Enhancement And Research (CLEAR)

Director: Prof. Chun Ka-wai Cecilia

☎ 3943 6201

✉ clear@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3942 0918

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/clear

---

## Double Degree Programmes

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts (Chinese Language Studies) and Bachelor of Education (Chinese Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme ([www.cuhk.edu.hk/prog/edc/index.html](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/prog/edc/index.html)) (Chinese version)
- Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (English Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme ([www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ede4343/](http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ede4343/))
- Mathematics and Information Engineering Double Degree Programme\* (under the three-year curriculum only)

---

\* The programme has ceased to admit new students and will be terminated after all students have graduated

## Postgraduate Programme

- Juris Doctor/Master of Business Administration Double Degree Programme ([www.law.cuhk.edu.hk/en/study/jdmba\\_programme-overview.php](http://www.law.cuhk.edu.hk/en/study/jdmba_programme-overview.php))

## Undergraduate/Postgraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) and Juris Doctor Double Degree Programme (under the four-year curriculum only) ([www.law.cuhk.edu.hk/en/study/bba\\_jd\\_programme-overview.php](http://www.law.cuhk.edu.hk/en/study/bba_jd_programme-overview.php))

---

## Other Programmes

### Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English

Only students admitted to the three-year curriculum are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English in their first year of attendance. The purpose of the programme is to provide an opportunity for students to strengthen their ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words. The programme provides students with a pronunciation foundation for more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and promotes an awareness of the importance of language ability.

### Physical Education

Physical Education is the required programme which emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities.

### Student IT Competence

Rapid advances in information technology (IT) are leading us into the information age, changing the way we work, communicate and play, and increasing our productivity. IT literacy, the ability to use computers and other technologies to improve learning, productivity and performance, has become essential. To help students acquire this fundamental skill, the University provides an IT Foundation Course, a training and test package targeted at basic IT skills. Students admitted to the three-year curriculum are required to pass the IT Proficiency Test before graduation, while those admitted to the four-year curriculum will complete an IT Foundation Course.

# University Extensions

## International Asian Studies Programme

Promoting East-West cultural exchange has been one of the University's key educational missions since its establishment. In order to achieve this, the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) was established at CUHK in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. Students from institutions outside of Hong Kong are welcome to join the programme managed by the Office of Academic Links, where they could take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities to develop knowledge in China, Asia and International Studies, further studies in their academic discipline in the context of Hong Kong, mainland China and the region, and learn the Chinese language.

Most international students coming to the University for exchange or study abroad are enrolled in IASP, which allows them to take courses offered by the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Science, Social Science and other CUHK units with the University's undergraduate and postgraduate students. IASP students may also take special language courses in Cantonese and Putonghua offered by the Yale-China Chinese Language Centre. IASP students are exposed to numerous opportunities that let them experience Chinese culture. Many students share a room with local undergraduate students, explore Hong Kong and China through thematic field trips and excursions, engage in language tables, and participate in a wide variety of activities that promote cultural exchange between local and international students.

IASP accepts both undergraduate and postgraduate students. They will enrol in IASP under the following modes:

(1) Associate undergraduate students taking a full load (9–18 units per term) of university courses; and (2) Associate postgraduate students either (a) taking a full load (9–18 units per term) of university courses or (b) conducting research and taking a minimum course load of three units per term.

Students are welcome to join IASP for either one term or one academic year. They are not required to have previous knowledge in the Chinese language or coursework on Asian studies, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a recognized bachelor's degree.

Students from CUHK's partner institutions can enrol in IASP as exchange students, upon nomination from their home institutions. They do not need to pay tuition to CUHK. Those coming from institutions without formal exchange agreements with CUHK can apply to IASP as study-abroad (fee-paying) students and pay the IASP programme fee directly to CUHK. Both exchange and study abroad students will be responsible for on-campus accommodation and other living expenses.

All enquiries should be directed to:

- ☰ International Asian Studies Programme  
Office of Academic Links (i-Centre)  
1/F, Yasumoto International Academic Park  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Sha Tin, New Territories, Hong Kong SAR
- ☎ (852) 3943 7597                      ☎ (852) 2603 5045
- ✉ iasp@cuhk.edu.hk                      🌐 www.oal.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## CUHK International Summer School

In an effort to allow students from around the world to experience the world-class teaching of CUHK and to promote internationalization at home, the Office of Academic Links has been hosting the CUHK International Summer School (ISS) since 2004. With a well-established reputation, the ISS is one of the region's most recognized summer programmes, attracting an annual cohort of some 600 local and international students from various disciplines and regions.

Offered in two sessions, the ISS provides students with an intensive academic experience and Chinese cultural immersion in a multicultural environment. The July Session, which runs for five and a half weeks, offers a wide range of academic courses, while the three-week August Session provides intensive Chinese language training. During the ISS, students take courses taught by outstanding academics from CUHK and overseas universities, explore CUHK and Hong Kong by participating in extra-curricular activities, and learn alongside peers with diverse backgrounds and cultures to engage in open discussions in the programme's internationalized learning environment.

For information and enquires of the ISS:

- ☎ (852) 3943 1826                      ✉ iss@cuhk.edu.hk
- 🌐 www.summer.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## CUHK Summer Institute

The Office of Academic Links has been hosting the CUHK Summer Institute (SI) since 2007 to give secondary school students a taste of university education and campus life. Held in July, the two-week programme provides

an invaluable opportunity for final-year secondary school students to prepare their upcoming undergraduate studies. Every year, the Institute brings together over 300 enthusiastic learners from Hong Kong and around the world to explore different academic disciplines in short modules taught by outstanding CUHK academics, and experience university and residential life through activities led by CUHK students.

For information and enquires of the SI:

☎ (852) 3943 1826

✉ si@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.summer.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## School of Continuing and Professional Studies

Director: Dr. Ella Chan

☎ 2209 0299/0290

☎ 2603 6565; 2739 2797

✉ scs@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 cuscs.hk

The School of Continuing and Professional Studies (CUSCS) bears the mission to provide quality sub-degree, continuing and professional education programmes to meet the changing learning needs of society. The School offers a wide range of short courses and award-bearing programmes for working adults and lifelong learners through a flexible mode of delivery. CUSCS also offers a Diploma and a number of Higher Diploma programmes in full-time delivery mode for young adults. In May 2014, CUSCS introduced and owned the exclusive training right of the Global Career Development Facilitator (GCDF), Hong Kong Programme. Certified by the Center for Credentialing and Education (CCE) of the National Board for Certified Counselors (NBCC), the GCDF Programme is the first career development specialist training programme in Hong Kong that leads to globally recognized certification.

In 2015–16, CUSCS offered 85 award-bearing programmes and more than 1,000 classes of short courses. Together with online & distance learning courses and corporate training courses, CUSCS marked a total enrolment of about 22,000.

CUSCS continues to diversify its portfolio in collaboration with professional organizations, as well as academic institutions in mainland China and overseas to offer award-bearing programmes and lifelong education courses. The School's collaborative partners include:

- Beijing Language and Culture University, China
- Center for Credentialing and Education (CCE) of the National Board for Certified Counselors (NBCC), USA
- Flinders University, Australia
- Griffith University, Australia
- La Trobe University, Australia



The School is well supported by academic and non-academic units of the University which include:

- Faculty of Arts —  
Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies, Centre for the Studies of Daoist Culture Department of Cultural and Religious Studies, Department of Chinese Language and Literature, Department of Fine Arts, Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages, and Divinity School of Chung Chi College
- Faculty of Business Administration —  
School of Accountancy, Department of Finance, Department of Management, and Department of Marketing
- Faculty of Medicine —  
School of Chinese Medicine, The Nethersole School of Nursing, and Department of Surgery
- Faculty of Science—  
School of Life Sciences

CUSCS also offers a wide range of tailored made corporate training courses to private companies, government departments, non-government organizations, schools and universities in Hong Kong, mainland China and Macau.

The headquarters of CUSCS is located at the Inter-University Hall on CUHK campus in Sha Tin. Lifelong education programmes and courses are conducted in the following learning centres:

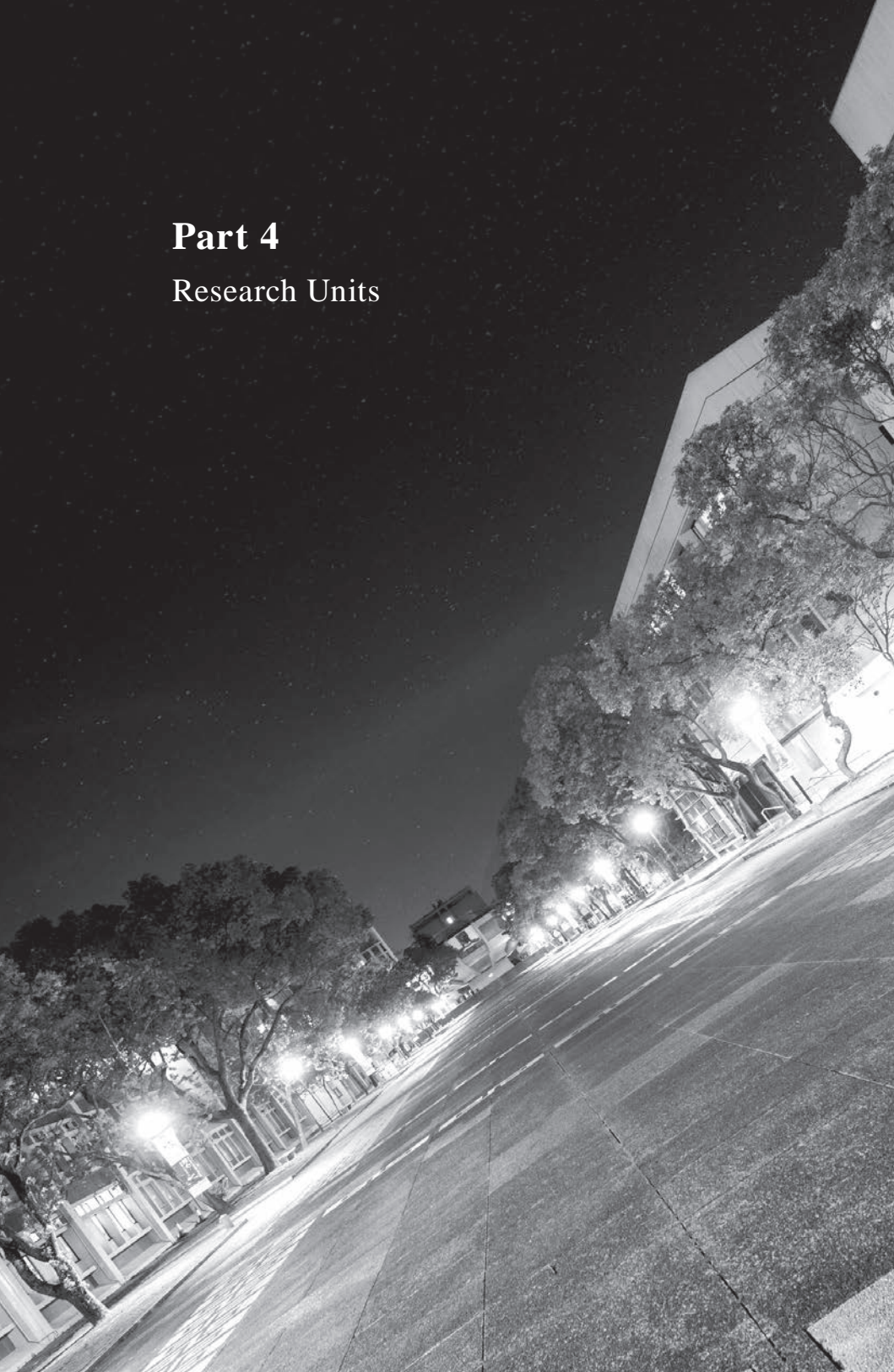
- Bank of America Tower, 12 Harcourt Road, Central;
- East Ocean Centre, 98 Granville Road, Tsim Sha Tsui;
- Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsim Sha Tsui; and
- Tsui Lam Estate, Tseung Kwan O

In March 2017, The University Senate endorsed the School Development Plan 2016–2020 which initiated a new phase of development for CUSCS to be a global leader in university continuing education by enriching lives and transforming lifelong learning by keeping pace with learners' needs; seeking input from stakeholders to keep up with the changing learning demands and staying passionate to innovative leadership.



## Part 4

### Research Units





# Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established a number of institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

---

## The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB)

☎ 3943 7422

☎ 2603 5136

✉ apib@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 exed.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Aviation Policy and Research Centre

☎ 3943 6014

✉ aprc@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/aprc

### ■ Centre for Entrepreneurship

☎ 3943 7542

☎ 2994 4363

✉ entrepreneurship@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 entrepreneurship.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Centre for Family Business

☎ 3943 9524

☎ 2994 4363

✉ cfb@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 cfb.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research

☎ 3943 8798

☎ 2603 7724

✉ chrer@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/chrer

### ■ Centre for Institutions and Governance

☎ 3943 8691

☎ 2603 5114

✉ cucig@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cig

### ■ Centre for International Business Studies

 3943 1650

 2603 6840


 makino@baf.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Centre for Marketing Engineering

 3943 1639

 2603 5473

 mkteng@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

 [www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/index.php/research-at-the-cuhk-business-school/research-centers/center-for-marketing-engineering](http://www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/index.php/research-at-the-cuhk-business-school/research-centers/center-for-marketing-engineering)

---

## Asian Institute of Supply Chains & Logistics

 3943 4081

 2994 4016

 aiscl@baf.cuhk.edu.hk

 [www.aiscl.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.aiscl.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization

 3943 8215

 2603 5505

 dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

 [www.aiscl.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.aiscl.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Supply Chain Integration and Service Innovation

 3943 5334

 2994 4017

### ■ Centre for Supply Chain Management

 3943 5334

 2994 4017

 [www.aiscl.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.aiscl.cuhk.edu.hk)

### Cyber Logistics Research Centre (Center of Cyber Logistics)

 3943 4081

 2994 4016

 [www.aiscl.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.aiscl.cuhk.edu.hk)

### Knowledge Transfer Office


 3943 5334

 2994 4017

 [www.aiscl.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.aiscl.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## Brain and Mind Institute

 3943 5474

 3942 0923

 hkbrain@cuhk.edu.hk

 [bmi.cuhk.edu.hk](http://bmi.cuhk.edu.hk)

## ■ CUHK–PKU–UST Joint Research Centre for Language and Human Complexity

☎ 3943 5529

☎ 2603 7755

🌐 [clhc.cuhk.edu.hk](http://clhc.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## CUHK Jockey Club Institute of Ageing

☎ 3943 9450

☎ 3942 0939

✉ [ioa@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ioa@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.ioa.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.ioa.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## CUHK T Stone Robotics Institute

☎ 3943 9873

✉ [curi@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:curi@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/ri](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ri)

---

## Hong Kong Cancer Institute

☎ 3505 1037

☎ 2632 5816

✉ [vengie@clo.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:vengie@clo.cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.hkci.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.hkci.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

☎ 3943 6740

☎ 2603 5215

✉ [hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps)

## ■ Centre for Chinese Family Studies

☎ 3943 6740

☎ 2603 5215

✉ [hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/research/family.html](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/research/family.html)

## ■ Center for Housing Innovations

☎ 2994 0495

☎ 2603 6515

✉ [innovations@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:innovations@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.chi1993.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.chi1993.cuhk.edu.hk)

## ■ Centre for Quality of Life

☎ 3943 3400

☎ 2603 5215

✉ [hkqol@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkqol@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/qol](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/qol)

### ■ Centre for Social and Political Development Studies

☎ 3943 1323

☎ 2603 5215

✉ cspds@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/csp

### ■ Centre for Social Innovation Studies

☎ 3943 1337

☎ 3942 0937

✉ csis@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/research/csis.html

### ■ Centre for Youth Studies

☎ 3943 3473

☎ 2603 5007

✉ cfys@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/research/youth.html

### ■ Economic Research Centre

☎ 3943 6762

☎ 2603 5215

✉ econrc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/research/erc.html

### ■ Gender Research Centre

☎ 3943 8775

☎ 2603 5215

✉ grcentre@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/grc

### ■ International Affairs Research Centre

☎ 3943 6740

☎ 2603 5215

✉ hkiaps\_iarc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/iarc

### ■ Public Policy Research Centre

☎ 3943 6761

☎ 2603 5215

✉ pprc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/pprc

### ■ Research Centre for Urban and Regional Development

☎ 3943 6746

☎ 2603 5215

✉ urban@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/curd

---

## Hong Kong Institute of Diabetes and Obesity (HKIDO)

☎ 3505 1418

☎ 2637 3929

✉ hkido@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.hkido.cuhk.edu.hk



### ■ Yao Chung Kit Diabetes Assessment Centre

☎ 2647 8806

✉ yckdac@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2947 8495

🌐 www.hkido.cuhk.edu.hk

---

### Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER)

☎ 3943 6755/6999

✉ hkier@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6850

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/hkier

### ■ Centre for Learning Sciences and Technologies (CLST)

☎ 3943 3298

🌐 clst.fed.cuhk.edu.hk

✉ clst@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education (CRDPE)

☎ 3943 6749

✉ pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7542

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~pth

### ■ Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment (HKCISA)

☎ 2603 7209

✉ hkcosa@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5336

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkcosa

### ■ Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership (HKCDEL)

☎ 3943 6929

✉ leaders@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6850

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/leaders

---

### Hong Kong Institute of Integrative Medicine

☎ 2873 3100

✉ hkiim@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2873 3721

---

### Institute for Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine (iTERM)

☎ 3943 5204

☎ 2603 5123

---

## Institute of Biotechnology

 2603 5111

 enquiry@hkib.org.hk

 2603 5012


 www.hkib.org.hk

---

## Institute of Chinese Medicine (ICM)

 3943 4370

 icm@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 5248

 www.cuhk.edu.hk/icm


---

## Institute of Chinese Studies


 3943 7394

 ics@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 5149

 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics

### ■ Art Museum

 3943 7416

 artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 5366

 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/amm/

### ■ Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

 3943 7371

 ccaa@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 7539

 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/ccaa

### ■ D.C. Lau Research Centre for Chinese Ancient Texts

 3943 7381

 chant@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 5149

 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/rccat

### ■ Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

 3943 7382

 rcccc@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 5202

 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/rcccc

### ■ Research Centre for Translation

 3943 7399

 rct@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 5110

 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rct

### ■ T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre

 3943 7392

 clrc@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 7989

 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/clrc

## ■ Universities Services Centre for China Studies

☎ 3943 8765

✉ usc@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2646 5030

🌐 www.usc.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Institute of Digestive Disease

☎ 2637 3201

✉ enquiry@idd.org.hk

☎ 2646 8915

🌐 www.idd.org.hk

## ■ CUHK Jockey Club Bowel Cancer Education Centre

☎ 2603 1407

✉ bowelcancer@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3011 3021

🌐 www.idd.cuhk.edu.hk/bowelcancer

## ■ S.H. Ho Centre for Digestive Health

☎ 3505 4316

✉ digestivehealth@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3505 4798

🌐 www.digestivehealth.org.hk

---

## Institute of Environment, Energy and Sustainability

☎ 3943 5272

✉ iees@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3942 1012

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/iees

## ■ Office of CUHK Jockey Club Museum of Climate Change

☎ 3943 3972

✉ mocc@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3942 0985

🌐 www.mocc.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Institute of Future Cities

☎ 3943 5263

✉ iofc@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2994 3928

🌐 www.iofc.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Institute of Human Communicative Research

☎ 3505 2970

✉ info@ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2145 8876

🌐 www.ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

 3943 8038

 [ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk)

 3942 1020

 [www.ims.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.ims.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## Institute of Network Coding

 3943 8388

 [info@inc.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:info@inc.cuhk.edu.hk)

 2603 5032

 [www.inc.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.inc.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## Institute of Optical Science and Technology


 3943 6339

 [physics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:physics@cuhk.edu.hk)

 2603 5204

 [www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics

 3943 8276

 [hktsang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hktsang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk)

 2603 5558

 [www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Optical Sciences

 3943 6339

 [physics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:physics@cuhk.edu.hk)

 2603 5204

 [www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## Institute of Plant Molecular Biology and Agricultural Biotechnology

 3943 5593

 [ipmbab@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ipmbab@cuhk.edu.hk)


 2603 6382

 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab)

### ■ UGC-AoE Centre for Plant and Agricultural Biotechnology

 3943 5593

 [aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk)

 2603 6382

 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab/AOE](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab/AOE)

---

## Institute of Precision Engineering

 3943 8054


 [rdu@mae.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:rdu@mae.cuhk.edu.hk)

 2603 6002


 [www.ipe.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.ipe.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## Institute of Space and Earth Information Science (ISEIS)

 3943 6538

 iseis@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 7470


 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ The Yuen Yuen Research Centre for Satellite Remote Sensing

 3943 6538


 yuenyuen@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 7470

 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/yuenyuen

---

## Institute of Theoretical Computer Science and Communications

 3943 3452


 itcsc@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 5701

 www.itcsc.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Institute of Theoretical Physics

 3943 6339


 itp@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 5204

 www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk/itp

---

## Institute of Vascular Medicine

 2635 2206


 ivmcuhk@cuhk.edu.hk

 2144 5343

---

## Lau Chor Tak Institute of Global Economics and Finance

 3943 1620


 igef@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 5230


 www.igef.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Li Ka Shing Institute of Health Sciences

 3763 6003

 lihs@cuhk.edu.hk

 3763 6333

 www.lihs.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Lui Che Woo Institute of Innovative Medicine

☎ 3943 9585

☎ 3942 0904

✉ slwong@cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Research Institute for the Humanities

☎ 3943 4786

☎ 3942 0992

✉ rihs@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih

### ■ Centre for the Comparative Study of Antiquity

☎ 3943 5936

☎ 3942 0992

✉ ccsa@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 ccsarih.wix.com/ccsacuhk

### ■ Centre for the Study of Islamic Culture

☎ 3943 4785

☎ 3942 0992

✉ csic@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/csic

### ■ Edwin Cheng Foundation Asian Centre for Phenomenology

☎ 3943 8524

☎ 2603 7854

✉ phenom@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/phs

### ■ Leung Po Chuen Research Centre for Hong Kong History and Humanities

☎ 3943 5797

☎ 3942 0964

✉ b126621@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/lpc

### ■ Research Centre for Human Values

☎ 3943 7001

☎ 2603 5270

✉ rchv@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.eng.cuhk.edu.hk/rchv

### ■ Research Centre for Humanities Computing

☎ 3943 7159

✉ humanum@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 humanum.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Research Centre for Ming-Qing Studies

☎ 3943 7158

☎ 3942 0992

✉ cumingqing@gmail.com

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/mingqing

## ■ Taiwan Research Centre

☎ 3943 1694

✉ rihs@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3942 0992

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/twrc

---

## Shenzhen Research Institute

☎ (86) 755 8692 0000 (Shenzhen)

✉ cuhkszri@cuhkri.org.cn

☎ (86) 755 8692 0019 (Shenzhen)

🌐 www.cuhkri.org.cn

---

## Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering (SHIAE)

☎ 3943 8407

✉ cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5024

🌐 www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Biomedical and Bioinformatics Research Centre

☎ 3943 8485

🌐 www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/biomedical.htm

✉ kytong@cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Multimedia Research Centre

☎ 3943 8407

✉ cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5024

🌐 www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/multimedia.htm

## ■ Renewable Energy Track

☎ 3943 8341

✉ whliao@mae.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6002

🌐 www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/energy.htm

# State Key Laboratories

Launched in 1984, the State Key Laboratory Scheme is one of the key technology development projects of China. State Key Laboratories (SKLs) focus on studies in the latest academic developments and important technological issues in relation to the economy, social development, health and security of China. Organizations hosting a SKL should have attained international standards and be in a pivotal position in their respective disciplines. They should be able to complete important state research tasks, and possess excellent research teams and favourable conditions for conducting research and experiment.

Two SKLs were established at The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 2006 and 2008 respectively with the approval of the Ministry of Science and Technology of China. The SKLs anchor their spearheading roles in oncology and agrobiotechnology research. In 2010, the University was further approved to establish two more SKLs, namely, the State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China and the State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry. In 2014, CUHK's fifth SKL, the State Key Laboratory of Digestive Disease, was established.

---

## State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong)

 3943 5593

 sklabt@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 6382

 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab/SKL](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab/SKL)

### ■ Centre for Soybean Research

 3943 5593

 2603 6382




---

## **State Key Laboratory of Digestive Disease (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong)**

 2637 3209


 2646 8915

 ctai@cuhk.edu.hk

 [www.med.cuhk.edu.hk/eng/research/teams\\_and\\_laboratories/  
state\\_key\\_laboratories/Digestive\\_Disease.jsp](http://www.med.cuhk.edu.hk/eng/research/teams_and_laboratories/state_key_laboratories/Digestive_Disease.jsp)

---

## **State Key Laboratory of Oncology in South China (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong)**

 sklonc@med.cuhk.edu.hk; anthonytcchan@cuhk.edu.hk

---

## **State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong)**

 3943 4370

 2603 5248

 icm@cuhk.edu.hk

 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/icm](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/icm)

---

## **State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry**

 3943 6329

 2603 5057

 hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk

# Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

Apart from the major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are many more smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual Faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

## Faculty of Arts

### ■ Archive for Phenomenology and Contemporary Philosophy

☎ 3943 8524

☎ 2603 7854

✉ phen-archive@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/phen-archive

### ■ Centre for Catholic Studies

☎ 3943 4277

☎ 3942 0995

✉ catholic@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/catholic

### ■ Centre for Chinese Classical Learning

☎ 3943 9889

☎ 2603 5621

✉ cccl@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/arts/cccl

### ■ Centre for Chinese History

☎ 3943 7043

☎ 2603 5685

✉ cch-info@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.history.cuhk.edu.hk/cch

### ■ Centre for Chinese Music Studies

☎ 3943 3005/6555

☎ 2603 5273

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus

### ■ The Centre for Christian Studies

☎ 3943 8155

☎ 2603 5224

✉ centre-cs@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/ccs



### ■ Chinese Language Teaching Development Centre

☎ 3943 1567

☎ 2603 6048

✉ cltdc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/chi/cltdc

### ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Utrecht University Joint Centre for Language, Mind and Brain

☎ 3943 9443

☎ 2603 7755

✉ brain2@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 language.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ CUHK–BLCU Joint Research Centre for Chinese Linguistics and Applied Linguistics

☎ 3943 9241

✉ jrcclal@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/~jclal

### ■ English Research Laboratory

☎ 3943 7005/7007

☎ 2603 5270

✉ english@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng

### ■ Hong Kong Literature Research Centre

☎ 3943 8747/5324

☎ 2603 6048

✉ hklitrc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/chi/hklrc

### ■ Language Acquisition Laboratory

☎ 3943 1702

☎ 3943 1703

✉ langacq@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/~lal

### ■ Leung Po Chuen Research Centre for Hong Kong History and Humanities

☎ 3943 5796/5797

☎ 3943 1886

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/lpc

### ■ Research Centre for Cantonese

☎ 3943 7094

☎ 2603 6048

✉ chilan@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/chi/rcc

### ■ Research Centre for Chinese Philosophy and Culture

☎ 3943 8524

☎ 2603 7854

✉ rccpc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/rccpc

## ■ Research Centre for Classical Chinese Poetics

☎ 3943 9837

☎ 2603 6048

## ■ Research Centre for Comparative Japanese Studies

☎ 3943 6563

☎ 2603 5118

✉ [japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.rccjs.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.rccjs.cuhk.edu.hk)

## ■ Resource Centre for Contemporary Christian Studies (RCCCS)

☎ 3943 8155

☎ 2603 5224

✉ [rcccs@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:rcccs@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/rcccs](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/rcccs)

## ■ Shantou University–The Chinese University of Hong Kong Joint Center for Christian Studies

☎ 3943 6705 (Hong Kong); (86) 754 8650 3655 (Shantou)

☎ 2603 5224 (Hong Kong); (86) 754 8650 3655 (Shantou)

✉ [theology@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:theology@cuhk.edu.hk) (Hong Kong); [ccs@stu.edu.cn](mailto:ccs@stu.edu.cn) (Shantou)

---

## Faculty of Education

### ■ Centre for Enhancing English Learning and Teaching (CEELT)

☎ 3943 6401

☎ 3943 4205

✉ [ceelt@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ceelt@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ceelt](http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ceelt)

### ■ Centre for University and School Partnership (CUSP)

☎ 2603 7726/7134

☎ 2603 7128/7591

✉ [cusp@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cusp@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cusp](http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cusp)

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### ■ Centre for Innovation and Technology (CINTEC)

☎ 3943 8221

☎ 2603 7327

✉ [enquiry@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:enquiry@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cintec.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.cintec.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong — Smart China Centre for Research on Robotics and Smart-city

☎ 3943 8062

☎ 2603 6002

✉ [hhqian@mae.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hhqian@mae.cuhk.edu.hk)

## ■ Electronics Consultancy Unit

☎ 3943 8254

☎ 2603 5558

✉ dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

☎ 3943 8385

☎ 2603 5032

✉ dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Mobile Technologies Centre

☎ 3943 8356

☎ 2603 5032

✉ wclau@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 mobitec.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit

☎ 3943 8215/8313/8468/8470

☎ 2603 5505

✉ dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.se.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Faculty of Law

### ■ Centre for Financial Regulation and Economic Development (CFRED)

☎ 3943 4399

☎ 2994 2505

✉ law-cfred@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.law.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/cfred/about-CFRED.php](http://www.law.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/cfred/about-CFRED.php)

### ■ Centre for Rights and Justice (CRJ)

☎ 3943 4399

☎ 2994 2505

✉ law-crj@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.law.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/crj/about-CRJ.php](http://www.law.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/crj/about-CRJ.php)

---

## Faculty of Medicine

### ■ Assisted Reproductive Technology Unit

☎ 3505 1455

✉ ivfhk@med.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.ivfhk.com](http://www.ivfhk.com)

### ■ Bone Quality and Health Centre

☎ 3505 3313

☎ 3505 4618

✉ bmd@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Food and Drug Safety

☎ 3505 3907

☎ 2646 8756

✉ cfds@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/cfds

### ■ Centre for Global Health (CGH)

☎ 2346 7849

☎ 2647 6547

✉ globalhealth@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cgh.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Centre for Health Behaviours Research (CHBR)

☎ 2647 5378

☎ 2645 3098

✉ chbr@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion

☎ 2693 3708

☎ 2694 0004

✉ chep@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/hep

### ■ Center for Liver Health

☎ 3505 1298

☎ 2647 2337

✉ livercenter@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.livercenter.com.hk

### ■ Centre for Microbial Genomics and Proteomics

☎ 3943 6381

☎ 2603 5123

✉ kwtsui@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Centre for Nutritional Studies

☎ 2252 8831

☎ 2252 8835

✉ healthy\_life@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cns.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Centre for Occupational and Environmental Health Studies

☎ 2252 8814

☎ 2606 3500

✉ coehs@cuhk.edu.hk; priscillalee@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Centre for Research and Biostatistics (CCRB)

☎ 2252 8865

☎ 2646 7297

✉ ccrb@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www2.ccrb.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids

☎ 3505 2563

☎ 2636 5090

✉ chempath@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Centre of Research and Promotion of Women's Health (CRPWH)**

☎ 2609 5100

✉ crpwh@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2609 5600

🌐 www.crpwh.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Chen Wai Wai Vivien Foundation Therapeutic Physical Mental Exercise Centre**

☎ 2831 4305

✉ cwwpmex@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2447 6669

🌐 cwwpmex.med.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Baylor College of Medicine Joint Center for Medical Genetics (CUHK-BCM Joint Center for Medical Genetics)**

☎ 3505 1535

✉ clarayyl@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2636 0008

🌐 www.obg.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **The Chinese University of Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control**

☎ 2252 8833

✉ info@jococ.org

☎ 2649 2447

🌐 www.jococ.org

■ **The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Prince of Wales Hospital International Diabetes Federation Centre of Education**

☎ 3505 3149/2876

✉ ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk; jchan@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3505 4595

🌐 www.idfce-hk.org

■ **The Chinese University of Hong Kong–University of British Columbia International Centre on Nursing Leadership**

☎ 3943 6076

✉ pdpanp@nur.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5269

🌐 icnl.nur.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Chow Tai Fook–Cheng Yu Tung Surgical Stem Cell Research Centre**

☎ 2637 4660

✉ ctf-cyt-ssrc@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2635 1556

🌐 www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/ctf-cyt-ssrc

■ **Chow Yuk Ho Technology Centre for Innovative Medicine**

☎ 3943 9431

✉ tcim@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3942 0936



■ **Collaborating Centre for Oxford University and CUHK for Disaster and Medical Humanitarian Response**

☎ 2252 8850

☎ 2647 6547

✉ ccouc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 ccouc.org

■ **CUHK Carol and Richard Yu Peritoneal Dialysis Research Centre**

☎ 3505 3528

✉ renal@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **The CUHK Centre of Public Health and Primary Care (Shenzhen)**

☎ 2252 8701

☎ 2145 8517

✉ info\_sphpc@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **CUHK Jockey Club Community Primary Care Programme**

☎ 2503 9057

☎ 2503 9481

✉ maggielungyl@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **CUHK Jockey Club Minimally Invasive Surgical Skills Centre**

☎ 3505 1497

☎ 3505 4708

✉ info@hkmisc.org.hk

🌐 www.hkmisc.org.hk

■ **CUHK Otto Wong Brain Tumour Centre**

☎ 3505 1316

☎ 2637 7974

✉ braintumourcentre@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/btc

■ **CUHK-UMB East-West Centre for Integrative Medicine**

☎ 3505 3524

☎ 2637 1978

✉ hkiim@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Dementia Research Unit**

☎ 2607 6027/6026

☎ 2667 5464

✉ psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Drug and Poisons Information Bureau and Prince of Wales Hospital Poison Treatment Centre**

☎ 3505 6209

☎ 3505 4715

✉ dpib@med.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 dpib.med.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Gerald Choa Cardiac Research Centre

☎ 3505 3127

☎ 3645 1699

✉ e.fung@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ The Hong Kong Branch of the Chinese Cochrane Centre

☎ 2252 8744/8779

☎ 2606 3500

✉ jltang@cuhk.edu.hk; hkcochrane@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.hkcochrane.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

☎ 3505 2798

☎ 2646 3020

### ■ Hong Kong Eating Disorders Center

☎ 2144 5838/6004

☎ 2144 5129

✉ hedc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/hedc

### ■ The Hong Kong Jockey Club Sports Medicine and Health Sciences Centre

☎ 3505 2798

☎ 2646 3020

### ■ Joint Universities Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation Centre

☎ 3505 2798

☎ 2646 3020

### ■ Jockey Club Centre for Positive Ageing

☎ 2636 6323

☎ 2636 0323

✉ info@jccpahk.com

🌐 jccpa.org.hk

### ■ Lee Wing Kit Advanced Ophthalmic Training and Education Centre

☎ 3943 5855

☎ 2715 9490

✉ deptovs@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Lim Por-yen Eye Genetics Research Centre

☎ 3943 5855

☎ 2715 9490

✉ deptovs@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory

☎ 3505 3071

☎ 2637 7889

✉ lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk

**■ The Nethersole Nursing Practice Research Unit (NNPRU)**

☎ 3943 9906 ☎ 2603 5269

✉ nnpru@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/nur/nnpru

**■ Orthopaedic Learning Centre (OLC)**

☎ 3505 3483 ☎ 2647 7432

✉ olc@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.olc-cuhk.org

**■ Pao So Kok Macular Disease Treatment and Research Centre**

☎ 3943 5855 ☎ 2715 9490

✉ deptovs@cuhk.edu.hk

**■ Research Centre for Medical Image Computing**

☎ 3505 2975 ☎ 2636 0012

✉ dfwang@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/rc-mic

**■ S.H. Ho Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke Centre**

☎ 2895 3968 ☎ 2295 4399

✉ neurology@cuhk.edu.hk

**■ S.H. Ho Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics**

☎ 2145 8770 ☎ 2637 9215

✉ jeanwoowong@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/shhcg

**■ S.H. Ho Scoliosis Research Laboratory**

☎ 3505 3937 ☎ 2637 7889

✉ scoliosis@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

**■ S.H. Ho Sleep Apnoea Management Center**

☎ 3505 3532 ☎ 2637 1670

**■ S.H. Ho Urology Centre**

☎ 3505 1663 ☎ 3505 1878

✉ shho-urology-centre@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/shho-urology-centre

**■ Sleep Disorder Centre and Sleep Assessment Unit**

☎ 2636 7660 ☎ 2646 3325

✉ ykwing@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Stanley Ho Centre for Emerging Infectious Diseases

☎ 2252 8812

☎ 2635 4977

✉ CEID@med.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 ceid.med.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Suicide Research Unit

☎ 2607 6026

☎ 2667 5464

✉ schan@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Therese Pei Fong Chow Research Centre for Prevention of Dementia

☎ 2895 3968

☎ 2295 4399

✉ cog@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ University Pathology Service

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/paf/ups](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/paf/ups)

#### Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

☎ 3505 3949

☎ 3505 1317

✉ annielui@cuhk.edu.hk; angelups@cuhk.edu.hk

#### Department of Chemical Pathology / Department of Microbiology

☎ 3505 2313

☎ 2636 0540

✉ helen-mak@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Vascular and Interventional Radiology Foundation Clinical Science Centre

☎ 3505 2285

☎ 2636 0012

✉ radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.diir.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.diir.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Wong Tze Lam–Hing Tak Centre of Surgical Outcome Research

☎ 3505 2789

☎ 2635 3487

✉ surgery@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Y.K. Pao Foundation Centre for Nursing Excellence in Chronic Illness Care

☎ 3943 4019

☎ 2603 5269

🌐 [www.nur.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.nur.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## Faculty of Science

### ■ Centre for Cell and Developmental Biology

☎ 3943 6353/3002

☎ 2603 5745

✉ ccdb@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/ccdb](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/ccdb)

### ■ Centre for Protein Science and Crystallography

☎ 3943 4066

☎ 2603 7246

✉ [biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk/cpx](http://www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk/cpx)

### ■ Centre for Scientific Modeling and Computation

☎ 3943 6344

☎ 2603 5057

✉ [chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Novel Biomaterials

☎ 3943 1487

☎ 2603 7732

✉ [michaelkchan88@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:michaelkchan88@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/lifesciences/cnbm](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/lifesciences/cnbm)

### ■ Centre of Novel Functional Molecules

☎ 3943 6344

☎ 2603 5057

✉ [cnfm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cnfm@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk/cnfm/cnfm.htm](http://www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk/cnfm/cnfm.htm)

### ■ Centre for Quantum Coherence

☎ 3943 6339

☎ 2603 5204

✉ [physics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:physics@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Food Research Centre

☎ 3943 1124

☎ 3943 1146

✉ [foodrc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:foodrc@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/lifesciences/foodrc](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/lifesciences/foodrc)

### ■ Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre (HKBIC)

☎ 3943 6381

☎ 2603 5123

✉ [kwtsui@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:kwtsui@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.hkbic.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.hkbic.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Industrial Ecology and Slope Ecotechnology Research Unit

☎ 3943 6378

☎ 2603 7246

✉ [bio@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bio@cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Joint Centre for Fundamental Physics

☎ 3943 6364

☎ 2603 5204

✉ mcchu@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Shiu-Ying Hu Herbarium

☎ 3943 6141

☎ 2603 7246

✉ lautaiwai@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory

☎ 3943 6773

☎ 2603 5391

✉ bio@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Statistical Consulting Services Unit

☎ 3943 7931

☎ 2603 5188

✉ consult@sta.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk/consulting/DescriptionContacts.aspx](http://www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk/consulting/DescriptionContacts.aspx)

### ■ RGC-AoE Centre for Genomic Studies on Plant-Environment Interaction for Sustainable Agriculture and Food Security

☎ 3943 1270/1272

☎ 2603 5745

✉ info.csr@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ RGC-AoE Centre for Organelle Biogenesis and Function

☎ 3943 3002

☎ 2603 5745

✉ iCell@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/iCell](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/iCell)

### ■ UGC-AoE Centre for Plant and Agricultural Biotechnology

☎ 3943 8133/5593

☎ 2603 6382

✉ aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe/index.html](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe/index.html)

---

## Faculty of Social Science

### ■ Assessment and Training Centre (ATC)

☎ 2994 3551

☎ 2994 3745

✉ atc-cuhk@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.atc.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.atc.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Chinese Media and Comparative Communication Research

☎ 3943 7680

☎ 2603 5007

✉ com@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.com.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.com.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies

☎ 3943 6578

☎ 2603 5019

✉ ccbs@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/ccbs

### ■ Centre for Communication and Public Opinion Survey

☎ 3943 7045

☎ 2603 5007

🌐 www.com.cuhk.edu.hk/cuccr

### ■ Centre for Developmental Psychology

☎ 3943 4379

☎ 2603 5019

✉ develop@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/develop

### ■ Centre for Environmental Policy and Resource Management (CEPRM)

☎ 3943 6643

☎ 2603 5174

✉ ceprm@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 ceprm.grm.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Chanwuyi Research Centre for Neuropsychological Well-being

☎ 3943 4166

☎ 3943 4385

✉ chanwuyicenter@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.chanwuyicenter.com

### ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Tsinghua University Joint Research Center for Chinese Economy

☎ 3943 5423

☎ 2603 5805

✉ CT-CCE@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 research-center.econ.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Clinical and Health Psychology Centre

☎ 3943 1073

☎ 2603 5019

✉ chpc@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/chpc

### ■ CUHK-Nankai Joint Research Centre of Social Policy

☎ 3943 7507

☎ 2603 5018

✉ socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 web.swk.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Research Centre on Migration and Mobility

☎ 3943 6271


☎ 2603 5213


✉ rcmm@cuhk.edu.hk


🌐 www.rcmm.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre**

 3943 7507

 [socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk)

 2603 5018

 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk)



# Joint Research Units

The University has established a number of research units jointly with external academic institutions to pool resources for the advancement of knowledge in different subject areas. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

## ■ Brain Research Centre

☎ 3943 4140

☎ 3942 0941

✉ david-yew@cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Chinese Academy of Social Sciences (CASS)–The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK) Chinese Archaeology Joint Research Base

☎ 3943 7371

☎ 2603 7539

✉ ccaa@cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Baylor College of Medicine Joint Center for Medical Genetics (CUHK-BCM Joint Center for Medical Genetics)

☎ 3505 1535

☎ 2636 0008

✉ clarayyl@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.obg.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Beihang University (BUAA) Joint Research Centre on Medical Engineering

☎ 3943 8268

☎ 2603 5558

✉ arthurmak@cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK)–Guangzhou Institute of Biomedicine and Health, Chinese Academy of Sciences (GIBH) Joint Research Laboratory on Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine

☎ 3943 1383

☎ 2603 7902

✉ chanwy@cuhk.edu.hk

- **The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK)–Shandong University Joint Laboratory on Reproductive Genetics**

☎ 3943 1383                      ☎ 2603 7902  
 ✉ chanwy@cuhk.edu.hk
  
- **The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK)–Shanghai Jiao Tong University (SJTU) Joint Research Centre on Medical Robotics**

☎ 3943 9873                      ✉ pyko@cuhk.edu.hk
  
- **The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK)–Tsinghua University (Tsinghua) Joint Research Center on Chinese Economy**

☎ 3943 5423                      ☎ 2603 5805  
 ✉ CT-CCE@cuhk.edu.hk                      🌐 research-center.econ.cuhk.edu.hk
  
- **The Chinese University of Hong Kong–University Medical Center Utrecht Joint Research Laboratory of Respiratory Virus and Immunobiology**

☎ 3505 2859                      ☎ 2636 0020  
 ✉ rvi@cuhk.edu.hk                      🌐 www.pae.cuhk.edu.hk/RVI
  
- **The Chinese University of Hong Kong–University of British Columbia International Centre on Nursing Leadership**

☎ 3943 6076                      ☎ 2603 5269  
 ✉ pdpanp@nur.cuhk.edu.hk                      🌐 icnl.nur.cuhk.edu.hk
  
- **The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK)–University of Southampton (UOS) Joint Laboratory for Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine**

☎ 3943 6785                      ✉ kaholee@cuhk.edu.hk
  
- **The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Utrecht University Joint Centre for Language, Mind and Brain**

☎ 3943 9443                      ☎ 2603 7755  
 ✉ brain2@cuhk.edu.hk                      🌐 language.cuhk.edu.hk

- **The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Xidian University State Key Laboratory of Integrated Services Networks Shenzhen Advanced Switching and Network Coding Research Center**

☎ (86) 755 8692 0161      ☎ (86) 755 8692 0019  
 ✉ laurawu@cuhkri.org.cn
  
- **Collaborating Centre for Oxford University and CUHK for Disaster and Medical Humanitarian Response (CCOUC)**

☎ 2252 8850      ☎ 2647 6547  
 ✉ ccouc@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 ccouc.org
  
- **CUHK–ACC Joint Research Centre for Health Maintenance of Musculoskeletal System on Space Medicine**

☎ 3763 6111      ✉ lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk
  
- **CUHK–BGI Innovation Institute of Trans-omics**

☎ 3943 1212      ☎ 2603 5123  
 ✉ cbiit@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cbiit
  
- **CUHK–BLCU Joint Research Centre for Chinese Linguistics and Applied Linguistics**

☎ 3943 9241      ✉ jrcclal@cuhk.edu.hk  
 🌐 www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/~jclal
  
- **CUHK MoE-Microsoft Key Laboratory of Human-Centric Computing and Interface Technologies**

☎ 3943 8304      ☎ 2603 5505  
 ✉ ms-cu-ji@se.cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 moe.se.cuhk.edu.hk
  
- **CUHK-Nankai Joint Research Centre of Social Policy**

☎ 3943 7507      ☎ 2603 5018  
 ✉ socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 web.swk.cuhk.edu.hk
  
- **CUHK-NCKU Joint Research Centre for Positive Social Science**

☎ 3943 4168      ✉ cposs@cuhk.edu.hk  
 🌐 www.positivesocialscience.com

- **CUHK–PKU–UST Joint Research Centre for Language and Human Complexity**

☎ 3943 5529                      ☎ 2603 7755  
 🌐 [clhc.cuhk.edu.hk](http://clhc.cuhk.edu.hk)
- **CUHK-SJTU Joint Research Centre in Diabetes Genomics and Precision Medicine**

☎ 3763 6067                      ☎ 2144 6365  
 ✉ [cuhk\\_sjtu\\_diabetesgenomics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cuhk_sjtu_diabetesgenomics@cuhk.edu.hk)  
 🌐 [www.hkido.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.hkido.cuhk.edu.hk)
- **CUHK/Tsinghua University Joint R&D Program on Chinese Enterprise Internet Operations**

☎ 3943 8215/8313                ☎ 2603 5505  
 ✉ [dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk)
- **CUHK-UMB East-West Centre for Integrative Medicine**

☎ 3505 3524                      ☎ 2637 1978  
 ✉ [hkiim@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkiim@cuhk.edu.hk)
- **CUHK-Zhejiang University Joint Laboratory on Natural Products and Toxicology Research**

☎ 3943 6873                      ☎ 2603 5123  
 ✉ [kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk)
- **CUHK-Zhejiang University Joint Research Centre of Liver and Digestive Diseases**

☎ 2637 3201                      ☎ 2646 8915  
 ✉ [enquiry@idd.org.hk](mailto:enquiry@idd.org.hk)                🌐 [www.idd.org.hk](http://www.idd.org.hk)
- **Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre**

☎ 3943 1105/6797                ✉ [ecbrc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ecbrc@cuhk.edu.hk)  
 🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/ecbrc](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ecbrc)
- **Joint Centre for Advanced Photonics Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Zhejiang University**

☎ 3943 8276                      ☎ 2603 5558  
 ✉ [hktsang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hktsang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk)

- **Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering (JCIE)**

☎ 3943 8267                      ☎ 2603 5558  
 ✉ tanlee@ee.cuhk.edu.hk            🌐 dsp.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/jcie
- **Joint Centre for Intelligent Sensing and Systems**

☎ 3943 8056                      ☎ 2603 6002  
 ✉ yhliu@mae.cuhk.edu.hk
- **Joint Eye Research Centre of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Shenyang The Fourth Hospital of People**

☎ (86) 188 4255 7079            ☎ (86) 24 8686 1329  
 ✉ shaodan\_zhangsyeri@126.com
- **The Joint Laboratory of Molecules from Traditional Medicine**

☎ 3943 4370                      ☎ 2603 5248  
 ✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk
- **Joint Laboratory on Phytochemistry of Medicinal Plants and Plant Resources between CAS-KIB and CUHK**

☎ 3943 4370                      ☎ 2603 5248  
 ✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk
- **Joint Research Center for Optomechatronic Design and Engineering**

☎ 3943 8061                      ☎ 2603 6002  
 ✉ jrcode@cuhk.edu.hk
- **Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering (JCBME)**

☎ 3943 8285                      ☎ 2603 5558  
 ✉ max.meng@cuhk.edu.hk  
 🌐 bme.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/jcbme/index.htm
- **Joint Research Laboratory for Promoting Globalization of Traditional Chinese Medicines between Shanghai Institute of Materia Medica, Chinese Academy of Sciences and CUHK**

☎ 3943 6824                      ☎ 2603 5123  
 ✉ linge@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **The Joint Scoliosis Research Centre of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Nanjing University**

☎ 3505 3937

☎ 2637 7889

✉ scoliosis@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Joint Shantou International Eye Center of Shantou University and The Chinese University of Hong Kong (JSIEC)**

☎ (86) 754 8839 3522

☎ (86) 754 8839 3501

✉ admin@jsiec.org

🌐 www.jsiec.org

■ **KIZ/CUHK Joint Laboratory of Bioresources and Molecular Research in Common Diseases**

☎ 3943 1383/1344

☎ 2603 7902/5123

✉ chanwy@cuhk.edu.hk; zhaohui@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Li Dak Sum Yip Yio Chin R & D Centre for Chinese Medicine**

☎ 2603 7246

✉ rdccm@cuhk.edu.hk; stanley@cuhk.edu.hk; mavisyik@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 rdccm.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Ministry of Education Key Research Laboratory of High Confidence Software Technologies (CUHK Sub-lab)**

☎ 3943 1107

☎ 2603 5505

✉ moelab@se.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.se.cuhk.edu.hk/~moelab

■ **MoE Key Laboratory of Regenerative Medicine (The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Jinan University)**

☎ 3943 6785

■ **NTU-CUHK Collaborative Clinical Research Centre**

☎ 2637 3201

☎ 2646 8915

✉ enquiry@idd.org.hk

🌐 www.idd.org.hk

■ **Shanghai-Hong Kong Development Institute**

☎ 3943 6762

☎ 2603 5215

✉ shkdi@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/shkdi/

■ **Shanghai-Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis**

☎ (86) 21 5492 5365 (Shanghai)

☎ (86) 21 5492 5383 (Shanghai)

✉ hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk; hncwong@sioc.ac.cn

■ **Shantou University–The Chinese University of Hong Kong Joint Centre for Christian Studies**

☎ 3943 6705 (Hong Kong); (86) 754 8650 3655 (Shantou)  
 ☎ 2603 5224 (Hong Kong); (86) 754 8650 3655 (Shantou)  
 ✉ theology@cuhk.edu.hk (Hong Kong); ccs@stu.edu.cn (Shantou)

■ **Shenzhen Center of Novel Functional Molecules, The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

☎ (86) 755 8692 0023      ☎ 2603 5315  
 ✉ hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk  
 🌐 www.cuhkri.org.cn/news2\_view.asp?cid=123&eid=204&fid=90

■ **State Key Laboratory of Cancer Biology (CUHK Joint Research Base in Shenzhen)**

☎ (86) 755 8692 0280; 3942 0280      ☎ (86) 755 8692 0019  
 ✉ junyu@cuhk.edu.hk  
 🌐 www.cuhkri.org.cn/news2\_view.asp?cid=132&eid=213&fid=90

■ **State Key Laboratory of Space Medicine Fundamentals and Application–CUHK Shenzhen Research Base for Health Maintenance of Musculoskeletal System**

☎ 3763 6111      ✉ lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Tsinghua-CUHK Joint Research Center for Media Sciences, Technologies and Systems (Shenzhen)**

☎ 3943 8327 (Hong Kong); (86) 755 2603 6870 (Shenzhen)  
 ☎ 2603 5505 (Hong Kong); (86) 755 2603 6443 (Shenzhen)  
 ✉ hmmeng@se.cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 mjrc.sz.tsinghua.edu.cn

■ **Tsinghua-MIT-CUHK Research Center for Theoretical Computer Science**

☎ 3943 3452      ☎ 2603 5701  
 ✉ itcsc@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.itcsc.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **The University of Cambridge (Cambridge)–The Chinese University of Hong Kong Joint Laboratory for Bilingualism**

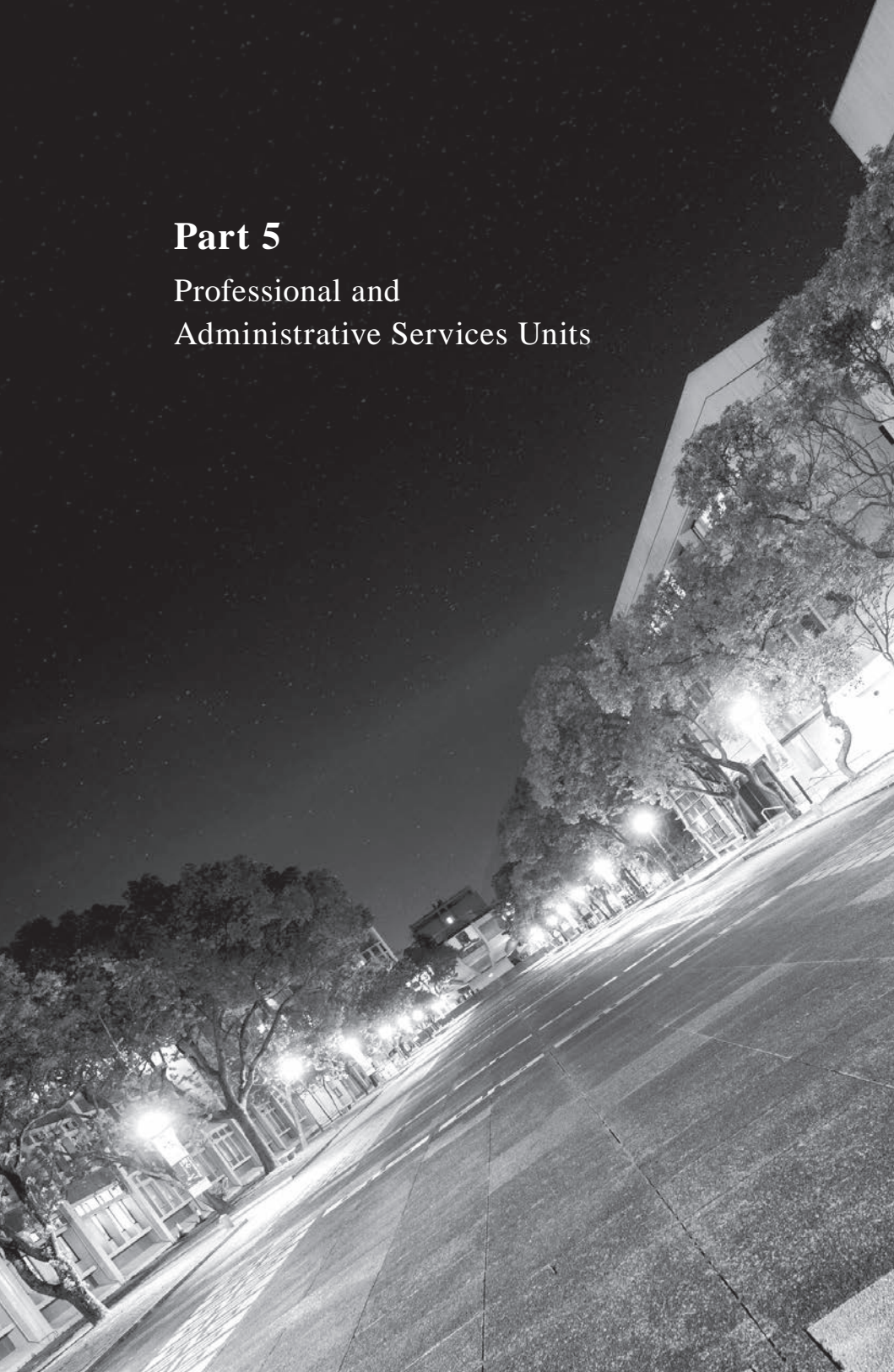
☎ 3943 1995





## **Part 5**

### Professional and Administrative Services Units





# Professional and Administrative Services Units

---

## University Management

### ■ Vice-Chancellor's Office

Vice-Chancellor/President: Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung (until 31 December 2017)  
Prof. Rocky S. Tuan (from 1 January 2018)

☎ 3943 7344

☎ 2603 6197

✉ vcoffice@uab.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Provost's Office

Provost: Prof. Benjamin W. Wah

☎ 3943 7446

☎ 2603 6022

✉ info.prvo@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.provost.cuhk.edu.hk

### University Planning Office

Director: Prof. Sunny Kwong

☎ 3943 8580

☎ 3942 0955

✉ planning@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/u-planning-office

### Information Technology Planning Office

Director: Dr. Michael M.Y. Chang

☎ 3943 3342

☎ 3942 1022

### ■ Pro-Vice-Chancellors' Offices

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Fok Tai-fai

☎ 3943 8631

☎ 3942 1003

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung

☎ 3943 8697

☎ 2603 5769

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Isabella Wai-yin Poon

 3943 4489

 3942 0921

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng

 3943 7041

 2603 5249


Vice-President (Administration): Mr. Eric S.P. Ng


 3943 7256

 2603 5121


## ■ Associate Vice-Presidents' Offices

Associate Vice-President: Prof. Wong Suk-ying

 3943 3786

 3942 1006

Associate Vice-President: Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan

 3943 8653

 2603 6671

---

## Colleges

### ■ Chung Chi College

Head: Prof. Fong Wing-ping

College Secretary: Dr. Cheung Mei-chun Jane

 3943 6451/6441

 2603 5440


 [ccc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ccc@cuhk.edu.hk)


 [www.ccc.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.ccc.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ New Asia College

Head: Prof. Henry N.C. Wong

College Secretary: Ms. Luk Man-chung Jean

 3943 7609

 2603 5418


 [nac@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:nac@cuhk.edu.hk)

 [www.na.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.na.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ United College

Head: Prof. Yu Chai-mei Jimmy

College Secretary: Mrs. Christina Li

 3943 7584

 2603 5412

 [unitedcollege@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:unitedcollege@cuhk.edu.hk)

 [www.uc.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.uc.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Shaw College

Head: Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan

College Secretary: Ms. Candice H.H. Lam

☎ 3943 7363

☎ 2603 5427

✉ shaw-college@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.shaw.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Morningside College

Master: Prof. Sir James Mirrlees

College Secretary: Ms. Dora Dai

☎ 3943 1406

☎ 2603 6159

✉ morningside@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.morningside.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ S.H. Ho College

Master: Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun

College Secretary: Mr. Andrew Y.K. Lau

☎ 3943 1441

☎ 2603 5441

✉ shho-college@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.shho.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ C.W. Chu College

Master: Prof. Wai-Yee Chan

College Secretary: Ms. Melody M.W. Lee

☎ 3943 1801/1964

☎ 3943 1802

✉ info.cwchu@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cwchu.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Wu Yee Sun College

Master: Prof. Anthony T.C. Chan

College Secretary: Ms. Sandy P.S. Lee

☎ 3943 3941

☎ 2603 7384

✉ info.wys@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.wys.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Lee Woo Sing College

Master: Prof. Joseph Wan-yee Lau

College Secretary: Mrs. Alice Law

☎ 3943 1504

☎ 2603 5849

✉ wscollege@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.ws.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Professional and Administrative Services Units

### ■ Academic Links, Office of

Director of Academic Links: Ms. Fan Shui-yan Shally

☎ 3943 7597/8722

☎ 2603 5045/5402

✉ oal@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.oal.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Academic Links (China), Office of

Director of Academic Links (China): Ms. Wong Wing

☎ 3943 8725/8727

☎ 2603 5266

✉ oalc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/oalc

### ■ Admissions and Financial Aid, Office of

Director of Admissions and Financial Aid: Prof. Wong Suk-ying

☎ 3943 8954

☎ 2603 5184

#### Admissions

☎ 3943 8947/8951

☎ 2603 5184

✉ ugadm@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.oafa.cuhk.edu.hk

#### Scholarships

☎ 3943 7209

☎ 2603 7491

✉ sfas@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.oafa.cuhk.edu.hk/sfas

#### Financial Aid

☎ 3943 7205

☎ 2603 7491

✉ sfas@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.oafa.cuhk.edu.hk/sfas

### ■ Alumni Affairs Office

Director: Mr. Cheng Kin-man Daniel

☎ 3943 7861

☎ 2603 6226

✉ alumni@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.alumni.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Arts Administrator/Sir Run Run Shaw Hall, Office of the

Manager: Miss Chung Siu-mui Ribble

☎ 3943 7528

☎ 2603 5141

✉ srrsh@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.srrsh.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Bursary

Bursar: Ms. Lam Yuet-ping Salome

☎ 3943 7227

✉ bursary@uab.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5074

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/bursary

### ■ Campus Development Office

Director of Campus Development: Mr. Fung Siu-man

☎ 3943 6181

✉ cdo@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5415

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cdo

### ■ Campus Planning and Sustainability Office

Director of Campus Planning and Sustainability: Ms. Ho Yuen-yi Vivian

☎ 3943 3927

✉ cpso@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7348

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cpso

### ■ The Chinese University Press

Director of The Chinese University Press: Ms. Gan Qi

☎ 3943 9800

✉ cup@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7355

🌐 www.chineseupress.com

### ■ Communications and Public Relations Office

Director of Communications and Public Relations: Ms. Lavender Cheung

☎ 3943 8899

✉ cpr@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5115/5828

🌐 www.cpr.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ CUHK Medical Centre Planning Office

Director: Dr. Fung Hong

☎ 3943 9993

☎ 2219 9784

### ■ Estates Management Office

Director of the Estates Management Office: Mr. Lam Yiu-wa Edmond

☎ 3943 6172

✉ emo@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3943 0909

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/emo

## ■ Graduate School Office

Dean: Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff

☎ 3943 8976/8977

☎ 2603 5779

✉ [gradschool@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:gradschool@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk)

## ■ Information Services Office

Director of Information Services: Mr. Tommy Cho

☎ 3943 8589/8681

☎ 2603 6864

✉ [iso@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:iso@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.iso.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.iso.cuhk.edu.hk)

## ■ Information Technology Services Centre

Acting Director: Ms. Carol Chiu

☎ 3943 8801

☎ 2603 5001

🌐 [www.itsc.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.itsc.cuhk.edu.hk)

## ■ Institutional Advancement, Office of

Director of Institutional Advancement: Ms. Chow Yiu-wai Janet

☎ 3943 8648

☎ 3942 0976

✉ [oia@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:oia@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.oia.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.oia.cuhk.edu.hk)

## ■ Internal Audit Office

Director of Internal Audit: Mr. Wong Man-hing Alfred

☎ 3943 8796

✉ [internalaudit@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:internalaudit@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/iao](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iao)

## ■ I-CARE Centre for Whole-person Development

Director: Ms. Ng Wai-ming Irene

☎ 3943 8621

☎ 3942 0937

✉ [icare@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:icare@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/icare/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/icare/)

## ■ Personnel Office

Director of Personnel: Ms. Corinna Lee

☎ 3943 7179/7335

☎ 3942 0946

✉ [personnel-6@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:personnel-6@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www2.per.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www2.per.cuhk.edu.hk)



## ■ Registry

### Registrar's Office

Registrar: Ms. Kitty W.H. Yu

☎ 3943 8971

☎ 2603 5121

### Academic and Quality Section

☎ 3943 8992/8956

☎ 2603 6409

✉ aqs@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs

### Registration and Examinations Section

☎ 3943 9888

☎ 2603 5129

✉ ugadmin@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.res.cuhk.edu.hk

### Audio-Visual Services Unit

☎ 3943 6061

☎ 2603 5301

✉ avsu@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.avsu.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ University Secretariat

Secretary: Mr. Eric S.P. Ng

☎ 3943 7256

☎ 2603 5503

✉ secretary@cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Office of Research and Knowledge Transfer Services

Director: Prof. Walter K.K. Ho

☎ 3943 9881

☎ 3942 0993

✉ orkts@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/orkts

## ■ Security and Transport Office

Director of Security and Transport: Mr. Lee Wing-kong Simon

### Security Office

☎ 3943 7999

☎ 2603 5095

✉ security\_office@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/security\_office

### Transport Office

☎ 3943 7990/7992

☎ 2603 5499

✉ transport\_office@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/transport\_office

## ■ Student Affairs, Office of

Director of Student Affairs: Mr. Raymond Y.C. Leung

☎ 3943 7212

☎ 2603 5894

✉ rleung@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.osa.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Career Planning and Development Centre

☎ 3943 7202

☎ 2603 5933

✉ cpdc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 cpdc.osa.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Learning and Cultural Enhancement Section

☎ 3943 1533/3943 7945

☎ 2603 7705

✉ lces@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/lces

## ■ Student Development and Resources Section

☎ 3943 7323/3943 3733

☎ 2603 7705

✉ sdrs@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 sdrs.osa.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Wellness and Counselling Centre

☎ 3943 7208 / 3943 3493

☎ 2603 7388

✉ wacc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/wacc

## ■ University Dean of Students, Office of the

University Dean of Students: Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan

☎ 3943 7200

☎ 2603 5894

## ■ University Health Service

Director of the University Health Service: Dr. Luk Wai-cheong Scotty

☎ 3943 9441

✉ uhs@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www1.uhs.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong Library

University Librarian: Ms. Louise Jones

☎ 3943 7305

✉ library@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.lib.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ The CN Yang Archive

☎ 3943 8668

✉ cnyangarchive@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 cnyangarchive.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ University Safety Office

Director of University Safety: Mr. Lee Kai-yip Ralph

☎ 3943 7958

☎ 2603 6862

✉ [uls@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:uls@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/useo](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/useo)

---

## Staff Organizations

### ■ Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

☎ 3943 8997

☎ 2603 6363

✉ [cuta@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cuta@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/cuta](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/cuta)

### ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong Staff Association

☎ 2603 6600

☎ 2603 6363

✉ [staff-association@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:staff-association@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/cusa](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/cusa)

### ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong Employees General Union

☎ 8117 4594

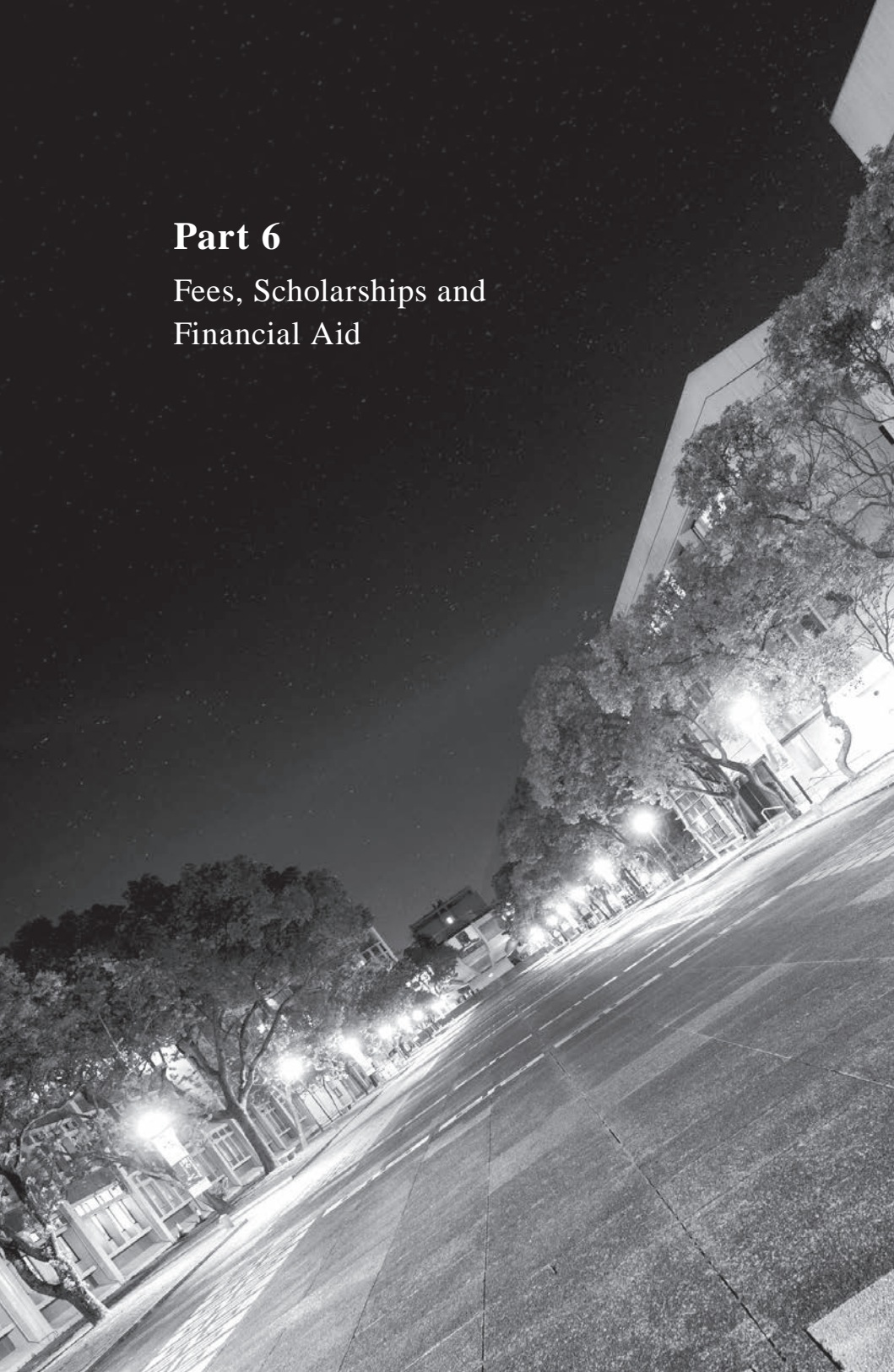
✉ [cuegu@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cuegu@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/cuegu](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/cuegu)



## **Part 6**

### **Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid**





# Fees

(for the academic year 2017–2018)

## Fees for Various Programmes

### ■ Undergraduate Programmes

#### Tuition fees

<i>(per annum)</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Full-time local students .....	42,100
Full-time non-local students	
2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes .....	100,000
2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes .....	120,000
2017–18 intake and beyond .....	145,000
Programme with double degrees	
Local students	
(First of double degree) .....	42,100
(Second of double degree)	
2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes.....	100,000
2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes.....	120,000
2017–18 intake and beyond .....	145,000
Non-local students	
(First of double degree)	
2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes.....	100,000
2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes.....	120,000
2017–18 intake and beyond .....	145,000
(Second of double degree)	
2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes.....	100,000
2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes.....	120,000
2017–18 intake and beyond .....	145,000
Local associate students (Not applicable to the Divinity School of Chung Chi College)	
≥ 9 units in a term (per term) .....	72,500
< 9 units in a term (per unit) .....	4,700

Non-local associate students (Not applicable to the Divinity School of Chung Chi College)	
≥ 9 units in a term (per term) .....	72,500
< 9 units in a term (per unit) .....	4,700
Students beyond normative study period	
Full-time programmes	
(per unit per term) .....	(fees as per unit-based cost)

### Application fees

Full-time students (Non-JUPAS)	
(paper-form application) .....	450
(online application) .....	450
Associate students .....	450

### Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Full-time Programmes with two terms .....	300
Caution money <sup>1</sup> .....	450
Graduation fee <sup>1</sup> .....	450
College Graduating Class Activities Fees .....	315
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .....	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .....	40
Certificate of Graduation (per copy).....	50
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) ....	120
Each subsequent copy .....	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears .....	200
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card) .....	130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption.....	160
Fee for reinstatement of studentship .....	430
Late examination fee for IT Proficiency Test (per term).....	500
Fee for replacement of graduate certificate (per copy).....	800
Experiential Learning Activities Reports (extra copy)	
University ELA Reports (per copy) .....	20
Student ELA Reports (per copy) .....	20
Delivery of graduate certificate (SpeedPost)	
Hong Kong .....	50
Other areas	
Mainland and other Asian countries/regions .....	150
Other countries.....	230

<sup>1</sup> Caution money, payable on first registration, shall be refunded less any deductions made for outstanding debts on discontinuation or withdrawal of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claims being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.



## ■ Postgraduate Programmes

### Tuition fees

<i>(per annum)</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Full-time students admitted to UGC-funded research and taught programmes	
Local students .....	42,100
Non-local students (research programmes) .....	42,100
Non-local students (taught programmes)	
2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes .....	100,000
2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes .....	120,000
2017–18 intake and beyond .....	145,000
Full-time PGD Programme in Education	
Local students .....	42,100
Non-local students	
2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes .....	100,000
2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes .....	120,000
2017–18 intake and beyond .....	145,000
Part-time PGD Programme in Education	
Local students .....	21,050
Non-local students	
2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes .....	50,000
2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes .....	60,000
2017–18 intake and beyond .....	72,500
Part-time research postgraduate programmes	
2009–10 intake and beyond	
Doctor of Music/PhD Programme .....	42,100
MPhil Programme .....	42,100
Master of Music Programme .....	42,100
 <i>(per programme)</i>	 <i>HK\$</i>
Doctor of Education Programme	
Full-time .....	291,000
Part-time .....	280,000
Doctor of Nursing Programme	
Part-time .....	272,000
Doctor of Psychology Programme in Clinical Psychology	
Part-time .....	216,000
Executive MBA Programme	
Part-time .....	550,000
Executive Master of Professional Accountancy Programme [Shanghai]	
Part-time .....	RMB 250,000
JD Programme	
Full-time/Part-time .....	360,000

JD/MBA Double Degree Programme	
Full-time.....	710,000
Part-time.....	570,000
Master of Accountancy Programme	
Full-time.....	260,000
Part-time.....	205,000
Master of Architecture Programme	
Full-time.....	290,000
MA Programme in Anthropology	
Full-time/Part-time .....	99,000
MA Programme in Buddhist Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	94,500
MA Programme in Chinese Language and Literature	
Part-time.....	95,000
MA Programme in Chinese Language Education	
Part-time.....	92,000
MA Programme in Chinese Linguistics and Language Acquisition	
Full-time/Part-time .....	113,400
MA Programme in Chinese Studies	
Full-time.....	130,000
MA Programme in Christian Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	92,000
MA Programme in Comparative and Public History	
Full-time/Part-time .....	100,000
MA Programme in Cultural Management	
Full-time/Part-time .....	98,000
MA Programme in Early Childhood Education	
Full-time.....	96,000
Part-time.....	92,000
MA Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)	
Full-time/Part-time .....	96,000
MA Programme in English (Literary Studies)	
Full-time/Part-time .....	93,000
MA Programme in English Language Teaching	
Part-time.....	99,000
MA Programme in Family Counselling and Family Education	
Part-time.....	123,500
MA Programme in Fine Arts	
Part-time.....	120,000
MA Programme in Gender Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	92,000
MA Programme in Global Communication	
Full-time.....	150,000

MA Programme in Intercultural Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	98,000
MA Programme in Japanese Studies	
Part-time.....	93,000
MA Programme in Journalism	
Full-time.....	150,000
Part-time.....	108,000
MA Programme in Linguistics	
Full-time/Part-time .....	100,800
MA Programme in Music	
Full-time/Part-time .....	100,000
MA Programme in Philosophy	
Part-time.....	91,992
MA Programme in Psychology	
Full-time.....	110,000
Part-time.....	115,000
MA Programme in Religious Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	98,000
MA Programme in School Guidance and Counselling	
Part-time.....	110,000
MA Programme in School Improvement and Leadership	
Part-time.....	95,000
MA Programme in Social Policy	
Full-time.....	134,000
MA Programme in Social Service Management	
Full-time.....	134,000
Part-time.....	120,000
MA Programme in Sociology	
Full-time/Part-time .....	105,000
MA Programme in Sports Studies	
Full-time.....	110,000
Part-time.....	105,000
MA Programme in Theological Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	92,000
MA Programme in Translation	
Full-time/Part-time .....	100,000
MA Programme in Values Education	
Part-time.....	93,000
MA Programme in Visual Culture Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	98,000
MBA Programme	
Full-time.....	525,000
MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)	
Part-time.....	385,000

MBA Programme in Finance [Beijing]	
Part-time.....	RMB 358,000
MBA Programme in Finance [Shenzhen]	
Part-time.....	RMB 358,000
Master of Chinese Medicine Programme	
Full-time.....	522,836
Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme	
Part-time.....	120,000
Master of Divinity Programme	
Full-time.....	126,300
Master of Education Programme	
Full-time.....	121,800
Part-time.....	117,000
LLM Programme in Chinese Business Law	
Full-time/Part-time .....	120,000
LLM Programme in Common Law	
Full-time/Part-time .....	120,000
LLM Programme in International Economic Law	
Full-time/Part-time .....	120,000
Master of Nursing Programme	
Part-time.....	115,000
Master of Nursing Science (Pre-registration) Programme	
Full-time.....	345,000
Master of Public Health Programme	
Full-time/Part-time .....	165,600
MSc Programme in Accreditation Chemistry	
Full-time/Part-time .....	126,000
MSc Programme in Acupuncture	
Part-time.....	138,024
MSc Programme in Advanced Environmental Planning Technologies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	130,000
MSc Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences	
Full-time/Part-time .....	108,000
MSc Programme in Biomedical Engineering	
Full-time/Part-time .....	132,000
MSc Programme in Business Analytics	
Full-time.....	210,000
MSc Programme in Cardiology (Advanced Cardiology Practice Concentration)	
Part-time.....	134,155
MSc Programme in Cardiology (Essential Cardiology Concentration)	
Part-time.....	100,000
MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine	
Part-time.....	138,024

MSc Programme in Clinical Gerontology	
Part-time.....	126,000
MSc Programme in Computer Science	
Full-time.....	140,000
Part-time.....	125,000
MSc Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics	
Part-time.....	110,000
MSc Programme in Diagnostic Ultrasonography	
Part-time.....	165,000
MSc Programme in Earth System Science	
Full-time.....	107,500
Part-time.....	109,500
MSc Programme in E-Commerce and Logistics Technologies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	155,000
MSc Programme in Economics	
Full-time.....	172,000
MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering	
Full-time/Part-time .....	132,000
MSc Programme in Endocrinology Diabetes and Metabolism	
Part-time.....	144,060
MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics	
Full-time/Part-time .....	165,600
MSc Programme in Exercise Science	
Full-time.....	110,000
Part-time.....	105,000
MSc Programme in Finance	
Full-time.....	340,000
Part-time.....	280,500
MSc Programme in Gastroenterology	
Full-time/Part-time .....	125,000
MSc Programme in Genomics and Bioinformatics	
Full-time/Part-time .....	100,000
MSc Programme in GeoInformation Science	
Full-time.....	115,000
Part-time.....	119,000
MSc Programme in Geriatric Orthopaedics	
Full-time/Part-time .....	132,000
MSc Programme in Health Services Management	
Part-time.....	165,600
MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management	
Full-time.....	190,000
Part-time.....	140,000
MSc Programme in Information Engineering	
Full-time/Part-time .....	140,000

MSc Programme in Management of Real Estate and Hospitality Assets	
Full-time.....	190,000
MSc Programme in Marketing	
Full-time.....	220,000
MSc Programme in Mathematics	
Full-time/Part-time .....	92,000
MSc Programme in Mathematics Education	
Part-time.....	94,000
MSc Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering	
Full-time/Part-time .....	132,000
MSc Programme in Medical Genetics	
Part-time.....	150,000
MSc Programme in Medical Laboratory Sciences	
Part-time.....	120,000
MSc Programme in Mental Health	
Part-time.....	120,000
MSc Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation	
Full-time/Part-time .....	136,000
MSc Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine, Rehabilitation and Geriatric Orthopaedics	
Full-time/Part-time .....	138,000
MSc Programme in National Geo-survey	
Full-time.....	107,500
Part-time.....	109,500
MSc Programme in Neurological Sciences	
Full-time.....	99,800
MSc Programme in New Media	
Full-time.....	150,000
Part-time.....	108,000
MSc Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology	
Full-time/Part-time .....	108,000
MSc Programme in Obstetric and Midwifery Care	
Part-time.....	118,000
MSc Programme in Perioperative Care of Minimal Access Surgery	
Part-time.....	100,000
MSc Programme in Physics	
Full-time/Part-time .....	92,160
MSc Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care	
Part-time.....	160,000
MSc Programme in Reproductive Medicine and Clinical Embryology	
Part-time.....	148,000
MSc Programme in Research Medicine	
Full-time.....	92,000

MSc Programme in Risk Management Science	
Part-time.....	132,000
MSc Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science	
Full-time/Part-time .....	158,000
MSc Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences	
Part-time.....	110,000
MSc Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design	
Full-time/Part-time .....	140,000
MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management	
Full-time/Part-time .....	155,000
MSc Programme in Urban Design	
Full-time.....	145,000
MSSc Programme in Advertising	
Full-time.....	150,000
Part-time.....	108,000
MSSc Programme in Corporate Communication	
Full-time.....	150,000
Part-time.....	108,000
MSSc Programme in Global Political Economy	
Full-time.....	140,000
MSSc Programme in Government and Politics (Greater China)	
Full-time/Part-time .....	103,000
MSSc Programme in Housing Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	130,000
MSSc Programme in Public Policy	
Full-time/Part-time .....	130,000
MSSc Programme in Social Work	
Full-time.....	228,000
Part-time.....	213,000
MSSc Programme in Sustainable Tourism	
Full-time.....	105,000
Part-time.....	109,000
Master of Social Work Programme	
Full-time.....	134,000
Postgraduate Certificate Programme in Laws	
Full-time.....	165,000
PGD Programme in Communication Disorders and Sciences	
Full-time.....	130,000
PGD Programme in End-of-Life Care	
Part-time.....	57,500
PGD Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics	
Part-time.....	82,800
PGD Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education	
Part-time.....	69,000

PGD Programme in Geriatric Orthopaedics	
Part-time.....	66,000
PGD Programme in Health Services Management	
Part-time.....	73,600
PGD Programme in Mental Health	
Part-time.....	58,000
PGD Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation	
Part-time.....	68,000
PGD Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care	
Part-time.....	80,000
PGD Programme in Professional Accountancy	
Part-time.....	81,900
PGD Programme in Public Health	
Part-time.....	73,600
PGD Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science	
Part-time.....	79,000
Associate students <sup>2</sup> (per annum)	
Continuing students <sup>2</sup> (per term)	
<b>Application fee<sup>3</sup></b> .....	<b>300</b>

### Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Programme with three terms.....	200
Programme with four terms.....	150
Other programmes.....	300
Continuation fee (per term)	
UGC-funded programmes <sup>4</sup>	
No course taken..... (Approx.1/8 of current annual tuition fee)	
Any course taken <sup>5</sup> .....(1/2 of current annual tuition fee)	
Self-financed programmes ..... (Determined by respective programmes)	
Caution money <sup>6</sup> .....	450
Graduation fee <sup>6</sup> .....	450

2 Follows the fees of respective programmes.

3 Individual postgraduate programmes may charge different rates of application fee as approved by the University.

4 The continuation fee is charged on a full-term basis for studies per term or part of a term.

5 Students will be charged at approximately 1/8 of current annual tuition fee if they only take course(s) with 'zero billing factor' (refer to the 'course attribute' under Course Catalog in the Chinese University Student Information System (CUSIS)).

6 Caution money shall be payable as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee, which shall be payable by all students on completion of their study programmes.



Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy).....	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy).....	40
Certificate of Graduation (per copy).....	50
Fee for report on curriculum details (first copy).....	120
Each subsequent copy .....	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears .....	200
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card).....	130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption.....	160
Fee for reinstatement of studentship .....	430
Late examination fee for IT Proficiency Test (per term) (not applicable to 2012–13 intake and beyond) .....	500
Fee for replacement of graduate certificate (per copy).....	800
Fees for postgraduate studies	
1. Registration fee for MD degree .....	42,100
2. Thesis/Portfolio examination	
DSc.....	9,000
MD.....	5,000
Other doctoral programmes .....	2,400
Research master's programmes .....	2,000
3. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis)	
Doctoral programmes.....	2,400
Research master's programmes .....	2,000
4. Administrative fee for award of taught postgraduate degree to PhD student.....	8,000
5. Visa handling fee for non-local postgraduate students .....	450
Delivery of graduate certificate (SpeedPost)	
Hong Kong .....	50
Other areas	
Mainland and other Asian countries/regions .....	150
Other countries.....	230

## ■ Chinese Language Centre Courses

<b>Tuition fees</b>	<i>HK\$</i>
Individual Short Courses (tailor-made for students with special needs) (per study hour).....	1,320 to 1,800
Group Classes (per study hour).....	146 to 245
Full-time Course (per credit unit) .....	1,605

## ■ International Asian Studies Programme

<b>Tuition fees</b>	HK\$
Programme fees for associate undergraduate students <sup>7</sup>	
Academic year (two terms: September to May).....	145,000
First or second term only .....	72,500
Programme fees for associate postgraduate students <sup>7</sup>	
Academic year (two terms: September to May).....	145,000
First term or second term only .....	72,500
<b>Application fee</b> .....	400
<b>Extension application fee</b> .....	400

### Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Except for Postgraduate Halls, hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging only.

<b>Hostels</b>	HK\$
Chung Chi College hostels <sup>8</sup>	
Standard room.....	12,390
Single room .....	16,108
Special room .....	8,260
New Asia College hostels <sup>8</sup>	
Standard room.....	12,382
Converted triple room.....	8,258
United College hostels	
Standard room.....	11,936
Single room .....	15,516
Special room .....	7,960
Shaw College hostels <sup>8</sup>	
Standard room.....	12,352
Triple room and Quadruple room.....	8,238
Special Room Share Scheme .....	7,968

<sup>7</sup> The programme fee covers tuition, basic medical care, transcript and approved Chinese language courses. But it does not cover fees for hostel accommodation and related expenses, students union membership, orientation programme and cultural activities.

<sup>8</sup> Individual Colleges may provide subsidy to their students with concessionary hostel fees charged in the academic year 2017–18. Please refer to respective Colleges for details.

Morningside College hostels	
Standard room.....	12,314
S.H. Ho College hostels <sup>8</sup>	
Standard room.....	12,314
C.W. Chu College hostels <sup>8</sup>	
Standard room.....	12,314
Wu Yee Sun College hostels <sup>8</sup>	
Standard room.....	12,378
Lee Woo Sing College hostels	
Standard room.....	12,354
Triple room.....	9,265
Quadruple room.....	7,721
International House	
Single room.....	15,754
Shared room (two/three persons).....	11,936
Shared room (quad).....	7,692
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 11 months)	
Double room.....	14,938
Double room with bunk bed.....	12,696
Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall — PGH1 (per month)	
Single room.....	3,265
Shared room (two to three persons).....	2,160
Chiang's Building — PGH2 (per month)	
Shared room (two persons).....	1,760
Inter-University Hall — PGH3 (per month)	
Shared room (two persons).....	1,630–1,840
Postgraduate Halls Nos. 4 to 6 (per month)	
Single room.....	2,750–2,945
Shared room (two persons).....	1,630–2,160

---

## Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside money for other items including meals, books, transport and other expenses.

---

<sup>8</sup> Individual Colleges may provide subsidy to their students with concessionary hostel fees charged in the academic year 2017–18. Please refer to respective Colleges for details.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Working Family and Student Financial Assistance Agency. The University and its constituent Colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the existing scholarships, financial aid and student campus work schemes administered by the Office of Admissions and Financial Aid of the University is given below.

---

## For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

### ■ Tenable in All Faculties

#### Scholarships

- AIA Foundation Scholarship
- AIG Hong Kong Scholarships
- The Chan Ho Family Scholarship
- The D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Sports Scholarships
- CNOOC Local Student Scholarships
- CUHK Admission Scholarship
- CUHK Golden Jubilee Celestial Civilian Scholarship
- CUHK Golden Jubilee Professor Joseph J.Y. Sung Scholarships
- CUHK Golden Jubilee Ms. Manda Young Scholarship
- CUHK Golf Day Scholarship
- CUHK Scholarship for Remarkable Endeavour for Admission
- Cyke Foundation Admission Scholarship
- Goldenway Education Foundation Scholarship
- Hang Seng Community Service Scholarships
- Helix Scholarship
- HKSAR Government Scholarships
- Ho & Ho Foundation Scholarship for Local Students
- Ms. Hoi Sai Chung and Mr. Hoi Yu Lei Memorial Scholarships

Hoi Yu Lei Memorial Scholarships  
 Hong Kong Association of University Women Undergraduate Scholarships  
 The Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships  
 HSBC Hong Kong Scholarship  
 Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships  
 Li Dak Sum Yip Yio Chin Kenneth Li Scholarship  
 Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Undergraduate Scholarships  
 Maurice R. Greenberg Scholarships for Local Students  
 Multi-faceted Excellence Scholarship  
 Pearl Island Lions Club Scholarship  
 Peter Curzon Oram Charitable Trust Scholarship  
 Rioja Group Scholarship  
 SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK - Local Students Scholarships  
 Sports for Hope Scholarships  
 The C I Stapleton Scholarships  
 Talent Development Scholarship  
 Tam Luen Charitable Foundation Scholarships  
 To Yuet Lai Scholarships  
 TYW Holdings Corporation Scholarships  
 Woo Sau Wing Scholarships  
 Yeung Ming Biu Elite Sports Scholarships  
 Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships for Undergraduate and Diploma Students  
 Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarship for Disabled Students

### **Awards/Prizes**

China Study Society Outstanding Essay Prize  
 CUHK Convocation Outstanding Services and Creativity Student Awards  
 Endeavour Merit Award  
 Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes  
 Merit Award for Undergraduate Studies  
 Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Prize in Chinese Linguistic

### **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

朱林瑤獎學金  
 CNOOC Non-local Student Scholarships  
 Commercial Radio 50th Anniversary Scholarship  
 HKSAR Government Scholarships  
 Hui's Scholarship  
 Rosita King Ho International Charitable Foundation Scholarships  
 Ho & Ho Foundation Scholarship  
 The Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships  
 Lanson Foundation Scholarship

Lee Wong Lan Fong Scholarships  
Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarship for Mainland Student  
Wei Lun Foundation Scholarship for Mainland Students

### **Scholarships for Non-local Students**

Admission Scholarships for Non-local Students  
Belt and Road Scholarship (Indonesia)  
Belt and Road Scholarship (Malaysia)  
Belt and Road Scholarship (Thailand)  
China-Singapore Scholarship  
CUHK Caring Alumni Scholarships for Non-local (Other Regions) Students  
HKSAR Government Scholarships  
HKSAR Government Targeted Scholarships  
Kuok Foundation Overseas Limited Scholarship for a Malaysian Student  
Maurice R. Greenberg Scholarships for Non-local Students

### **Awards/Scholarships for Exchange Programme/Internship/Short-term Overseas Studies**

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Association (Ontario) Scholarships  
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship  
HSBC Overseas Scholarship Scheme  
Reaching Out Award  
Resona Group Awards for Japanese Studies/Cultural Exchange Programmes in Japan  
Scholarship for Student Exchange Programme in Japan  
University Exchange Scholarship  
Wei Lun Foundation Exchange Scholarships

### **Summer Subsistence and Travel Loan Scheme**

The aim of the Summer Subsistence and Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loan to needy full-time local undergraduate students who will participate in academic exchange programmes abroad in summer of current academic year/term time of next academic year or to those who will join other extra-curricular activities or academic training/programmes in summer. The following loans are available:

CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loans  
CUHK Alumni Fund Summer Subsistence Loans  
CUHK Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Travel Loans  
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans  
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans  
Shell Student Travel Loans  
Winsor Education Foundation Students' Interest-free Loan Programme

## **Bursaries**

A couple of 1976 Chung Chi Graduates Emergency Bursaries  
Albert Young Foundation Limited Bursaries  
~Angel Care~Student Assistance Project  
Apple Daily Charitable Foundation Bursaries  
Au Kwok Yin Charitable Foundation Bursaries  
The Cheng Foundation Bursaries  
K.K. Chow Bursaries  
CUHK Caring Alumni Fund Emergency Bursaries  
CUHK Physical Education Unit Emergency Bursaries  
The Croucher Foundation Fund for Students with Emergency Needs  
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Bursaries  
Mrs. Felicia Young Charitable Foundation Bursaries  
Ms. Hoi Sai Chung and Mr. Hoi Yu Lei Memorial Bursaries  
Hsin Chong - K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Bursaries  
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries  
Hui Oi Chow Bursaries  
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Bursaries  
Monster Worldwide Bursaries  
Providence Foundation Bursaries  
Shanghai Fraternity Association Diligence Bursary  
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund  
University Bursaries  
University Bursaries for Non-local Students  
Virtue Bursaries  
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries  
Mr. & Mrs. Wan Kan Por Bursary  
WEDO Emergency Bursaries for Mainland Undergraduate Students  
Mr. Wong Kim Man Bursary  
Yeung Ming Bui and Au Po Kee Bursaries

## **Student Residence Bursary Scheme**

Student Residence Bursary Scheme provides hostel grant to help those needy local undergraduate students who are not able to benefit substantially from the Community Care Fund hostel subsidy from the government.

## **Interest-free Loans**

American Women's Association (HK) Student Loan Fund  
AVX/Kyocera Foundation Loans  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans

D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans  
Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans  
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans  
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans  
Sing Tao Charitable Foundation Students' Loan Fund  
Soma International Limited Loans  
Winsor Education Foundation Students' Interest-free Loan Programme

### **Emergency Loans**

Interest-free loans are available to local students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loan Fund

### **Student Campus Work Schemes**

Caring Alumni Student Activities Fund Student Campus Work Scheme  
The Cheng Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme  
The CUHK Foundation, Inc. - EcoCampus Trail Donation Scheme Student Campus Work Scheme  
CUHK Golden Jubilee Student Campus Work Scheme  
Hsin Chong - K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Campus Work Scheme  
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme

### **■ Tenable in the Faculty of Arts**

#### **Scholarships**

Beacon Admission Scholarship for Chinese Language and Literature Students  
Dr. Chan Kin Leung Memorial Scholarship  
The Cheng Foundation Scholarships  
K.K. Chow Scholarships  
CUHK Golden Jubilee Dr. & Mrs. Hung Hiu Gong Scholarships  
Hong Kong Translation Society F. C. Lo Scholarships  
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship - Japanese Studies  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships  
Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships  
Lee King Fei Charitable Scholarship  
Leung Pui Han Scholarship  
T.H. Leung Memorial Scholarship  
Mizoguchi Scholarship  
Nissin Scholarships  
Mr. Poon Tao and Mdm. Ho Fun Memorial Scholarship  
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers  
Scholarship in Chinese Classical Texts



Sin Wai Kin CUHK Golden Jubilee Scholarships in Arts, History and Philosophy  
Swire Scholarships  
Professor Wong Kai Chee Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. Wong Kim Man Scholarship  
Yamaha Music Scholarship  
Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

### **Awards/Prize**

Cheng Ming Fine Arts Award  
Cheung's Fine Arts Awards  
Chinese Calligraphy Creative Award  
Chinese Painting and Calligraphy Creative Award  
Chinese Seal Carving Creative Award  
CUHK Convocation Study Improvement Awards  
Culture Corner Art Academy Fine Arts Awards  
Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize  
Hong Kong Chinese Meticulous Painting Association Creative Award  
Professor Mayching Kao Art History Award  
Diana Li Award in Fine Arts  
Y.S. Mok 3-Dimension Creative Award  
Y.S. Mok 3-Dimension Creative Grant  
'New' Printmaking Award  
Prize in Chinese Classical Texts  
Sino Digital Media Art Award  
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award  
Ting Yen Yung Creative Award  
Van I-Pong Chinese Art Award  
Van I-Pong Traditional Chinese Painting Creative Award  
Wucius Wong New Ink Art Award

### **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

Bei Shan Tang Foundation Scholarship  
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers  
SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK - Mainland Students Scholarships

### **Scholarships for Non-local Students**

Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

### **Scholarship for Study Abroad Activities/Cultural Studies**

Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy

### **Bursaries**

空海入唐密法歸華助學金  
寶善光明助學金

## ■ Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

### Scholarships

Asian Capital Scholarship  
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarships  
The Bank of East Asia Scholarship  
Bank of China (Hong Kong) Scholarships  
BDO Limited Scholarship  
Graham H.Y. Chan & Co. Scholarship  
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship  
Terence Cheung Kwong Tat Scholarship  
The Cheng Foundation Scholarships  
China Construction Bank (Asia) Scholarships  
Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship  
Madame Po King Choi Scholarship  
Chiu Fuksan Scholarship  
CMA and Donors Scholarships  
CUBBA Alumni Association Scholarship  
Deloitte Scholarship  
Disney Scholars Program  
Emperor Foundation Scholarship  
EY Scholarship  
Loretta WH Fong Scholarship  
HKICS Foundation Scholarship  
HKIHRM Student Scholarship  
The Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarships  
Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Scholarships  
Human Capital Management Society Scholarship  
Johnson & Johnson (Hong Kong) Limited Scholarship  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Yvonne Kam Scholarship  
KPMG Scholarship  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Leung Kwok Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. Eric Ka Cheung Li Scholarship  
Li Ping Memorial Scholarship  
Lotus Tours Scholarships  
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. Johnny Ng Scholarship  
Shanghai Commercial Bank Scholarships  
Alex M.K. Shum Scholarship  
Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship  
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarship  
Swire Scholarships

The Taxation Institute of Hong Kong - CTA Scholarship  
Tse Hoi Fat Scholarship  
Mr. Wong Ho Yan Scholarships  
Patrick Wong C.P.A. Limited Scholarship  
Professor Kitty Y.H. Young Memorial Scholarship

### **Awards/Prizes**

Anthony Chan & Co. Prize  
Business School Clara Cheuk Social Services Award  
CPA Australia Distinction Award  
HKICS Foundation Subject Prize  
Professor H. Sutu Prizes

### **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK - Mainland Students Scholarships  
Yau Ying Sum Scholarship

### **Scholarship for Non-local Students**

Scholarship for Excellence

### **Scholarships for Exchange Programme**

Centaline Eagle Club Exchange Programme Scholarship  
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships

### **Bursaries**

Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Bursaries  
The ICAEW Foundation In Hong Kong Bursary

## **■ Tenable in the Faculty of Education**

### **Scholarships**

Mrs. Chan Ng Wing Chee Scholarships  
Hong Kong Mediation and Arbitration Centre Charity Fund Scholarship  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Kwok Physical Education Scholarship  
Lee King Fei Charitable Scholarship  
Po Leung Yam Tze Association Scholarship  
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers  
Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship  
Ms. Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

### **Awards/Prize**

Au Yeung Kit Fong Physical Education Award  
Outstanding Teaching Practice Awards at Faculty of Education  
Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

## Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK - Mainland Students Scholarships

## Scholarships for Non-local Students

Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

## ■ Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering

### Scholarships

Arthur and Louise May Memorial Scholarships

The Cheng Foundation Scholarships

Chiang Chen Industrial Charity Foundation Scholarships

CLP Scholarship in Electronic Engineering

CLP Scholarship in Energy Engineering

CLP Scholarship in Mechanical and Automation Engineering

CMA and Donors Scholarships

CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarship

Dahua Education Scholarship

Dr. Robot Creative Science Limited Scholarship

ECO Friendly Company Limited Scholarship

Hip Yick Scholarship

Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships

The HKIE Scholarship

HKMA IT Management Club Scholarship

HKMPTA Scholarships

Hong Kong and Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association  
Scholarships

Hongkong Zhuhai Commerce Association Scholarship

Hung On To Memorial Scholarships

Kai Chong Tong Scholarships

Charles Kao Scholarships

Kin Yip Scholarship

Leung Tse Wai Fong Scholarship

NTK Scholarship

Polywell Scholarships

Pro-Technic Scholarships

Ricoh Hong Kong Limited Scholarships

Shun Hing Technology Scholarship

Simatelex Charitable Foundation Scholarships

Solomon Systech Scholarship

Suga International Holdings Limited Scholarships

Swire Scholarships  
Vigor Precision Ltd. Scholarships  
T.Y. Wu Foundation Scholarships for Electronic Engineering Students  
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

### **Award**

HKEIA Innovation & Technology Project Competition Award

### **Scholarships for Non-local Students**

CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships

### **Scholarships for Exchange Programme/Short-term Overseas Studies**

Arthur and Louise May Memorial Scholarships  
Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarship  
Innovation and Technology Scholarship Award Scheme  
Professor Charles K. Kao Research Exchange Scholarships

### **■ Tenable in the Faculty of Law**

#### **Scholarships**

The Bank of East Asia Scholarship  
HKICS Foundation Scholarship  
Lam Daisy Tak See Scholarship of Law  
Wei Lun Foundation Scholarships for the Faculty of Law

#### **Award/Prizes**

The Angel Daley Law of Evidence Prize  
The Baker & McKenzie LLB Prize  
CUHK Convocation Study Improvement Awards  
The Deacons Prizes in Law for Young Leaders  
The Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer Community Investment Award  
HKICS Foundation Subject Prize  
Betty Ho Prize in Law  
Gallant Ho Gold Prize in Law  
Gallant Ho Prize in Law  
The Hogan Lovells LLB Prize  
Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships  
Leung Chuk Scholarship  
The LexisNexis Prize in Companies and the Law I & II  
The LexisNexis Prize in Hong Kong Legal System  
The LexisNexis Prize in Hong Kong Constitutional Law  
Mayer Brown JSM Prize in Law of Contract  
ONC Lawyers Prize for Commercial Law

The Palgrave Macmillan Prize in Jurisprudence and Ethics  
The Palgrave Macmillan Prize in Legal Analysis and Argumentation Prize in Criminal Law  
The Society of Construction Law Hong Kong Prizes  
The Sweet & Maxwell/Thomson Reuters Prize in Tort  
The Sweet & Maxwell/Thomson Reuters Prize in Criminal Procedure

### **Prize/Scholarship for Exchange Programme/Short-term Overseas Studies**

何啟德、黃淑霞律師行獎學金  
Betty Ho Prize in Law for Summer Study Abroad

### **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK - Mainland Students Scholarships  
Mr. and Mrs. Yang Yu Shiu Scholarship

### **■ Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine**

#### **Scholarships**

Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Student  
Sister Mary Aquinas and Purviz & Rusy Shroff Scholarship  
Bright Future Research Excellence Scholarship  
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarships  
The Cheng Foundation Scholarships  
Cheung Man Keung Memorial Scholarship  
Gerald Choa Memorial Fund Admissions Scholarship  
Gerald Choa Memorial Fund Community Services Scholarship  
Betty Jamie Chung Memorial Scholarship  
CMA Dr. Tse Yuen Man SARS Memorial Scholarships  
CUHK 1986 Medical Alumni Education Fund Scholarship  
CUHK Golden Jubilee Dr. & Mrs. Hung Hiu Gong Scholarships  
CUHK Golden Jubilee Dr. Shirley Ip Pui Seung Scholarship  
CUHKMAA Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarship  
Fortune Pharmacal Lai Yung Kwoon Foundation Scholarships  
The Hong Kong College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists Scholarship  
Sally Ng Ho Scholarship  
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships  
Jacobson Academic Excellence Scholarship  
Jacobson Undergraduate Fellowship  
Janssen Scholarships  
Jin Man Tsang Cancer Foundation Limited Scholarship  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Kan Tong Po Medical Scholarship

Kiang Ping Fai Scholarship  
 Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
 Mr. Lam Waibiu Scholarships  
 Mr. & Mrs. K. H. Lau Scholarships  
 Lau Wing Kai Memorial Scholarship  
 Lee Yuk (The Little Book Shop) Medical Scholarship  
 Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship  
 Lo Ying Shek Lo To Lee Kwan Medical Scholarship  
 Mannings Future Pharmacist Scholarship  
 Mrs. Ng Leung Lin Ding Lydia Scholarship  
 Nong's Scholarships  
 Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Bachelor of Nursing Programme (Year 4)  
 Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Bachelor of Nursing Programme (Year 5)  
 Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Bachelor of Science in Gerontology  
 Programme (Year 2)  
 Pearl Island Lions Club Scholarship  
 Pearl Island Lions Club Public Health Scholarship  
 Pfizer Scholarships  
 Pfizer Outstanding Performance Scholarships for Nursing Students  
 The Pharmaceutical Society of Hong Kong Scholarship  
 The Practising Pharmacists Association of Hong Kong Scholarship  
 Project Rainbow Cheng Ha Yan Scholarship  
 Project Rainbow Cheung Sik Hin Scholarship  
 Project Rainbow Lau Tai Kwan Scholarship  
 Project Rainbow Tse Yuen Man Scholarship  
 PuraPharm Corporation Limited Scholarship of Excellence  
 Regencell Scholarship  
 Mr. & Mrs. Rusy M. Shroff Scholarship  
 Siu Lin Scholarship  
 Staff Scholarship for BSc in Biomedical Sciences Programme  
 Mary Sun Medical Scholarships  
 Mrs. Sung Cheng Pui Lan Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr Chung Fook Tsang Memorial Scholarship  
 Town Health Charity Foundation Scholarship  
 Wei Lun Foundation Scholarships for the Faculty of Medicine  
 Dr. Irene KY Wong Scholarship  
 Mr. and Mrs. Wong Yui Por Scholarship  
 T.Y. Wu Foundation Scholarships  
 Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship  
 Yam's Chuen On Tong Memorial Scholarship  
 Ms. Yeung Kwai Lau Memorial Scholarship

Ms. Yeung Shu Ching Memorial Scholarship  
Carol Yu's Scholarship  
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

### **Awards/Prizes**

Sir Melville Arnott Prize for the Best Essay in Medicine  
Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize  
Book Prize in Microbiology  
CCOUC Outstanding Disaster Project Award  
Mrs. Catherine SW Chan-Kwok Prize in Humanitarian Field Work  
CHEST Delegation Prize  
Professor Gerald H Choa Memorial Award of Faculty of Medicine  
Dean's Best Essayist  
Dean's Outstanding Academic Award  
Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Medicine Year 2  
Dean's Outstanding Academic Awards in Medicine Year 3  
Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Medicine Year 4  
Dean's Outstanding Academic Awards in Preclinical Medicine  
Dean's Outstanding Research Award  
Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology  
Dr. & Mrs. Tzu Leung Ho Outstanding Academic Awards  
Hong Kong College of Family Physicians' Prize in Family Medicine  
The Hong Kong College of Paediatricians Prize  
The Hong Kong College of Psychiatrists Prize  
Hong Kong Housing Society Award  
Hong Kong Lung Foundation Dr. Tse Yuen Man Community Service Award  
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize  
Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize  
Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize  
HKPMA Best Improvement Award  
Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Book Prize  
Hong Kong Society of Community Medicine Prize  
Jacobson Pharmacy Outstanding Subject Prize  
Jacobson Talent Award  
Katherine Kwan's Academic Excellence Award in Nursing  
Mr. & Mrs. Law Chung Wan Prize for Distinction in Medicine  
Mrs. Diana Li Award in Nursing  
Linde HKO Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care  
Mannings Pharmacy Practice Subject Prize  
Medicine Year 4 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize  
Medicine Year 5 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize  
The Nethersole School of Nursing Excellent Research Award  
The Nethersole School of Nursing Outstanding Community Service Award  
The Nethersole School of Nursing Alumni Prize



Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 1  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 2  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 3  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 4  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 5  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Science in Gerontology Year 1  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Science in Gerontology Year 2  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Anatomy  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Bioethics and Humanities I  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Bioethics and Humanities II  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Cells and Tissues  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Communication Skills  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Foundation Course for Health Sciences I  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Foundation Course for Health Sciences II  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Molecular Medicine and Genetics  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Pharmacology  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Physiology  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Public Health  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Public Health and Healthcare Ethics  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Systemic Anatomy  
 Outstanding Clinical Performance Award (Year 2 and 3)  
 Outstanding Group Award for Family Follow Up Project (Medicine Year 2)  
 Outstanding Group Award for Poster Presentation  
 Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules  
 Philips Healthcare Prizes  
 Roche Hong Kong Prize in Gerontology  
 Mr. Shiu Hing Tong Prizes For the Best Student Prosectors  
 SHPHK Outstanding Performance Award  
 Sian Griffiths Essay Prize in Global Child Health  
 Sir William Trethowan Prize in Psychiatry  
 Subject Prize in Clinical Oncology  
 To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award  
 To Teuk Ki Public Health Research Project Outstanding Award  
 Margaret Todd Prize in Nursing  
 Vascular and Interventional Radiology Foundation Award  
 Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology  
 Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology  
 Wong Tat Wai Paediatric Prizes  
 CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 4)  
 CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 5)  
 Year 5 Family Follow Up Project Prize

## Medal Awards

City Lions Club of Hong Kong Award  
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships  
Kan Tong Po Gold Medal in Medical Studies  
J C K Lee Gold Medal in Anatomical & Cellular Pathology  
J C K Lee Silver Medal in Anatomical & Cellular Pathology

## Scholarships for Exchange Programme/Medical Clerkship/Short-term Overseas Studies

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship  
William Cheung Scholarship for Overseas Elective Studies  
China California Heart Watch Volunteers Program Scholarship  
Gerald Choa Memorial Fund Overseas Exchange Scholarship  
Gerald Choa Memorial Fund Overseas Research Scholarship  
Ferring Elective Study Scholarships  
The Hong Kong Geriatrics Society Scholarship for Overseas Clinical Attachment in Geriatric Medicine  
Hong Kong Society of Minimal Access Surgery Scholarship  
Hui Ming Scholarship  
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship  
Innovation and Technology Scholarship Award Scheme  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Mok Hing Yiu Scholarships for Overseas Elective Studies  
Tse Cheuk Ng Tai Prize for Global Physician-Leadership Stream of the Medicine Programme  
PuraPharm Corporation Limited Academic Exchange Scholarship  
Wong Tat Wai Scholarships  
Patricia Wong To Research Scholarship for Biomedical Sciences  
Lina Yong Yut-lin Memorial Scholarship

## Bursaries

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries  
Radiology Student Bursary  
Li Ping Memorial Bursary  
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Bursaries  
International Conference Travel Grant

## Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Student Loan

A number of interest-free loans are available to full-time local students who are taking the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme and are required to attend a compulsory placement in mainland China without pay during their course of study.

## ■ Tenable in the Faculty of Science

### Scholarships

The Bank of East Asia Scholarship  
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship  
Café de Coral Scholarship  
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Mathematics Scholarship  
Dr. Wan Loong Chang Memorial Scholarships  
Mr. Kaiser Cheon Scholarships  
The Cheng Foundation Scholarships  
Madame Po King Choi Scholarship  
Ju-Tang Chu Mathematics Scholarship  
CMA and Donors Scholarships  
CUHK 1981 Biology Alumni Scholarship  
CUHK 78' Biology Alumni Scholarship  
CUHK Physics Alumni Scholarships  
CUHK Statistics Alumni Scholarship  
Department of Statistics Scholarship  
Fan Fang Qi Ying Memorial Scholarship  
Heung To Educational Fund Mathematics Scholarships  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Professor Wai-Kei Li Memorial Scholarship  
Professor Salaff Mathematics Scholarship  
Mathematics Alumni Foundation Scholarships  
New Asia 66' Biology Alumni Scholarship  
SO-IN Education Scholarship  
Swire Scholarships  
Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships  
Undergraduate Mathematics Scholarship  
C N Yang Scholarships  
Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships  
YS Thanksgiving Scholarship

### Awards/Prizes

Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize  
Cow & Gate Prize in FNS Directed Research  
Professor Dennis Yam Kuen Lo Physics Award  
Nestle Award in Food Science  
Nestle Award in Nutritional Science  
Physics Prizes  
To Cho Fong Statistics Prize

## Scholarships for Exchange Programme/Short-term Overseas Studies

Innovation and Technology Scholarship Award Scheme  
Professor Charles K. Kao Research Exchange Scholarships

### Bursary

Fan Fang Qi Ying Memorial Bursary

## ■ Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

### Scholarships

Arup Scholarship  
The Bank of East Asia Scholarship  
Bright Sun Corp. Ltd. Scholarship  
The Cheng Foundation Scholarships  
Betty Jamie Chung Memorial Scholarship  
CUGRMAA Research Scholarship  
Kitty Fung Scholarship  
Ms. Ho Siu Wah Scholarship  
HSBC Social Work Scholarships  
Hung Kui She Memorial Scholarships  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Leung Kwok Memorial Scholarship  
Leung Lai Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship  
Leung Ping Chung Admission Scholarship  
Pansy Poon Miu Lan Scholarship  
Royal Geographical Society - Hong Kong Scholarship  
RTCL Scholarship  
Scholarship for Outstanding Students in Social Science  
Sing Tao Charitable Foundation Scholarships  
SPRG Scholarship  
Swire Scholarships  
Dr. Tam Sai-wing Research Scholarships  
Mrs. Carol Tsang Scholarships  
UA Cinemas Creative Media Scholarship  
Vinda Environmental Conservation Scholarship  
Dr. Michael Wei Memorial Scholarship

### Awards/Prizes

Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award  
Hong Kong Geological Society Best Undergraduate Research Prize  
Hong Kong Housing Society Award  
Lady Kotewall Prize  
Lam Chiu Ying Final Year Thesis Prize

Lam Chiu Ying Outstanding Student Award  
Subject Prize in Environmental Management  
Subject Prize in Weather and Climate  
Dr. Tam Sai-wing Prize in Physical Geography

### **Gold Medal Award**

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

### **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK - Mainland Students Scholarships

### **Scholarships for Exchange Programme**

何啟德、黃淑霞律師行獎學金

KAN Shin Yu Exchange Scholarship

### **Bursaries**

Mrs. Carol Tsang Bursaries

Hong Kong Housing Society Award

Lam Chiu Ying Bursaries

Mr. and Mrs. Guo Ziwen Bursaries

Vic Ho Bursaries

### **Student Campus Work Scheme**

Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

---

## **For Postgraduate Programmes**

### **Fellowships and Studentships**

Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship

Jacobson Graduate Fellowship

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Postgraduate Research Students

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowship for Disabled Students

### **Scholarships**

Alumni of Faculty of Education Scholarship

Arthur and Louise May Memorial Scholarships

Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarships

Association of China-Appointed Attesting Officers Scholarships

The Bank of East Asia Scholarship

Bright Future Leading Scientist Scholarship

Mr. and Mrs. Chan Kwok-Kang Memorial Scholarship

Mr. and Mrs. Chang Un Lin Memorial Scholarship

Sir Oswald Cheung Memorial Fund PCLL Scholarship

Chinese Medicine Sau Yin Scholarship  
 Madame Po King Choi Scholarship  
 Betty Jamie Chung Memorial Scholarship  
 CMA and Donors Scholarships  
 CUHK Golden Jubilee Celestial Civilian Scholarship  
 CUHK Golden Jubilee Ms. Manda Young Scholarship  
 Haruna Scholarship  
 HKSAR Government Scholarships  
 Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship  
 Hong Kong Association of University Women Postgraduate Scholarships  
 Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Scholarships  
 ICS Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship  
 Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship  
 Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship  
 C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships  
 Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships  
 Liu Ching-chuang Memorial Scholarship  
 Master of Nursing Science Programme Scholarship (Year 1)  
 Master of Nursing Science Programme Scholarship (Year 2)  
 Master of Nursing Science Programme Scholarship (Year 3)  
 Mrs. Ng Leung Lin Ding Lydia Scholarship  
 Nissin Scholarships  
 Peter Curzon Oram Charitable Trust Scholarship  
 Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships  
 Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Doctor of Nursing Programme (Year 3)  
 Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Doctor of Nursing Programme (Year 4)  
 Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Master of Nursing Programme  
 Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Master of Nursing Science (Pre-registration)  
 Programme (Year 2)  
 Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Master of Nursing Science (Pre-registration)  
 Programme (Year 3)  
 Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Master of Philosophy-Doctor of Philosophy in  
 Nursing Programme  
 PCCW – HKT Scholarships  
 RTCL Scholarship  
 Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers  
 Scholarship to Pursue Master's Degree in Nursing  
 Sin Wai Kin CUHK Golden Jubilee Scholarships in Arts, History and Philosophy  
 Solomon Systech Scholarships  
 Sports for Hope Scholarships  
 The C I Stapleton Scholarships  
 Dr. Walter Szeto Memorial Scholarship  
 Talent Development Scholarship

Tang Kwok Wah Memorial Research Scholarships in Chinese Medicine  
 Television Broadcasts Limited Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies  
 Dr. Michael Wei Memorial Scholarship  
 Professor Wong Hin-wah Scholarship  
 Dr. Irene KY Wong Scholarship  
 Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship  
 St. Francis Xavier Scholarship  
 C N Yang Scholarships  
 Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship  
 Yeung Sau Hang Memorial Scholarship  
 Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships  
 Yu To Sang and Yu Shing Keung Memorial Fund Scholarship  
 Yuk Kwan Education Scholarship  
 Zhongjian Dongfang Gao's Scholarship for Resource Management Study

### **Awards/Prizes**

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Award  
 The Boase Cohen & Collins Prize for Civil Litigation Practice  
 CCOUC Outstanding Disaster Project Award  
 Mrs. Catherine SW Chan-Kwok Prize in Humanitarian Field Work  
 Chu's Academic Achievement Award  
 CPA Australia Distinction Award  
 Endeavour Merit Award  
 The Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer Community Investment Award  
 Betty Ho Prize in Law  
 Gallant Ho Prize in Law  
 The Hogan Lovells JD Prize  
 The Hong Kong Bar Association Prize for Conference Skills and Opinion Writing  
 The Hong Kong Bar Association Prize for Trial Advocacy  
 The Hong Kong Institute of Trade Mark Practitioners Prize for Intellectual Property  
 Hong Kong Medical and Healthcare Device Industries Association Student Research Awards  
 The Jarvis & Kensington Prize for Trial Advocacy  
 Professor Charles K. Kao Student Creativity Awards  
 Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes  
 The Law Society of Hong Kong Prize for Professional Practice  
 The LexisNexis Prize in Legal Research, Analysis and Writing  
 Mayer Brown JSM Prize in Jurisprudence  
 The Nethersole School of Nursing Outstanding Community Service Award  
 The New Researcher Award (Postgraduate)  
 Osage Art Award - Best in MA Show  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 1

Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 2  
Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 3  
Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 4  
Outstanding Academic Award for Master of Nursing Year 1  
Outstanding Academic Award for Master of Nursing Year 2  
Outstanding Thesis Award for Doctor of Philosophy in Nursing  
The Davis Polk & Wardwell Prize  
Prizes and Project Awards for Master of Public Health Programme  
Prize for Criminal Litigation Practice  
The Robertsons Prize for Writing and Drafting Litigation Documents (in English)  
Sian Griffiths Essay Prize in Global Child Health  
The Society of Construction Law Hong Kong Prizes

### **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

Association of China-Appointed Attesting Officers Scholarships  
HKSAR Government Scholarships  
Ho Chor Memorial Scholarship  
Lee Hysan Foundation Postgraduate Studentships for Mainland China Students  
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers  
Madam Wong Siew Khoon Scholarship

### **Scholarships for Non-local Students**

HKSAR Government Scholarships  
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

### **Educational Research Assistantships**

The following awards are granted to students of the Faculty of Education. Awardees are required to take part in educational research work as research assistants.

Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships  
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship  
Tin Ka Ping Foundation Educational Research Assistantships

### **Scholarships for Exchange Programme**

Arthur and Louise May Memorial Scholarships  
KAN Shin Yu Exchange Scholarship

### **Awards/Scholarships for Short-term Overseas Studies**

Haruna Scholarship  
PuraPharm Corporation Limited Academic Exchange Scholarship  
Reaching Out Award  
Patricia Wong To Research Scholarship for Biomedical Sciences



## **Student Campus Work Schemes**

- Caring Alumni Student Activities Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
- The Cheng Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
- The CUHK Foundation, Inc. - EcoCampus Trail Donation Scheme Student Campus Work Scheme
- CUHK Golden Jubilee Student Campus Work Scheme
- Hsin Chong - K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
- Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme
- Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme

## **■ Tenable in the Full-time MBA Programme**

### **Scholarships**

- Anonymous Scholarship
- Bank of China (Hong Kong) Scholarships
- Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship
- Mong Man Wai Scholarships
- Professor Hsin Sutu Memorial Scholarship
- Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarship
- Yeh Yui Fong Scholarship

### **Awards/Prizes**

- AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
- MBA Alumni Association Award
- Professor H. Sutu Prizes

## **■ Tenable in the MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)**

### **Scholarship**

- D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship

---

## **For Overseas Postgraduate Studies**

### **Scholarships**

- Bei Shan Tang Foundation Scholarship Tenable at Stanford University
- The Chiang Chen Overseas Fellowship
- The Esther Yewpick Lee Millennium Scholarships
- Diana LEE WONG Pui Yue Memorial Scholarship
- Government of Brunei Darussalam Scholarship to Foreign Students
- Edwin S H Leong Hughes Hall Scholarship
- Lui Che Woo Distinguished Young Scholars Award

Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at the Ritsumeikan University

Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at the Tokyo Gakugei University

---

## **Scholarships and Financial Aid Schemes from External Organizations**

### **Scholarships for Undergraduates for Local Studies**

Agricultural Products Scholarship Fund and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund

Asian Future Leaders Scholarship Program

Centaline Charity Fund Scholarship

Dharma Ambassador Scholarships

Hong Kong ICT Awards: Best Student Invention Award

T.M. Gregory Memorial Scholarship

Simon K.Y. Lee & Lee Chi Hung Scholarship for the Hearing Impaired Students

Ng Kwok King Scholarship

The Malaysian Chamber of Commerce (Hong Kong & Macau) Students' Trust Fund

OSH Best Project Award

OSH Student Research Scholarship

Rotary Club of Hong Kong Scholarships for Ethnic Minority Students

UNIQLO Scholarship Program

Unison Scholarship Schemes for Ethnic Minority Students

Yun Lin Hu Memorial Scholarship for Ethnic Minority Students

Zonta Scholarship for Ethnic Minority Students

新來港學生升讀大學獎學金

### **Scholarships for Undergraduates for Short-term Overseas Studies**

The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship

Study Abroad Scholarships, Europe

### **Bursaries for Undergraduates for Local Studies**

香港台山商會有限公司助學金

Hong Kong PHAB Association Li Kwan Hung Education Fund

### **Scholarships for Postgraduates for Local Studies**

Asian Future Leaders Scholarship Program

Croucher Research Studentships Tenable in Hong Kong

Dharma Ambassador Scholarships

T.M. Gregory Memorial Scholarship

Hong Kong ICT Awards: Best Student Invention Award

Scholarship for Teachers (Pursuit of Master's Degree Programmes)

Simon K.Y. Lee & Lee Chi Hung Scholarship for the Hearing Impaired Students  
OSH Best Project Award  
OSH Student Research Scholarship

### **Scholarship for Postgraduates for Short-term Overseas Studies**

The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship

### **Bursaries for Postgraduates for Local Studies**

Hong Kong PHAB Association Li Kwan Hung Education Fund

### **Scholarships for Overseas Postgraduate Studies**

Adrian Hao Yin Ü Gateway Fellowship at International House, UC Berkeley  
Asian Future Leaders Scholarship Program  
Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships  
CEU MSc in Finance Scholarship  
Chevening Scholarships  
China Oxford Scholarship Fund  
Croucher Fellowships for Postdoctoral Research  
Croucher Scholarships for Doctoral Studies  
Dan David Prize  
Doctor of Science in Management Insitut Teknologi Bandung - Full Scholarship Program  
Amelia Earhart Fellowship  
T.M. Gregory Memorial Scholarship  
The Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships - Graduate Scholarship at the University of Oxford  
The Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships - Graduate Scholarship at Harvard University  
Hong Kong Scholarship for Excellence Scheme  
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship  
Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho:MEXT) Scholarship for Research Students  
Knight-Hennessy Scholars  
MPP Kwok Scholarship  
The R C Lee Centenary Scholarship  
Master of Applied Positive Psychology Scholarship  
MSc in Finance Future of Big Data Scholarships  
The Rhodes Scholarship for Hong Kong  
Schwarzman Scholars  
The University of Birmingham Hong Kong Postgraduate Scholarships  
University of Bristol Post-Graduate Scholarship  
The Women's Foundation Hong Kong Scholarship Scheme  
Vanier Canada Graduate Scholarships  
Yale Kwok Scholarship

---

## For Office of Academic Links

The following scholarships and financial support are available to qualified CUHK undergraduate students who have been accepted to participate in a university approved student exchange programme:

- Chow & Ho Solicitors Scholarship
- CUHK Caring Alumni Fund Exchange Scholarships
- CUHK Maritime Studies Undergraduate Exchange Scholarships
- CUHK Student Exchange Financial Aid Scheme
- ESPRIT Student Exchange Scholarship
- Fung Scholarships
- Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
- Lanson Exchange Scholarships
- Lau Leung Hung Exchange Scholarships
- Mr. Lai Seung Hung & Mrs. Lai Chan Pui Ngong Student Exchange Scholarships
- Paul M.F. Cheng International Exchange Scholarships
- Scheme for Subsidy on Exchange for Post-secondary Students
- Scheme for Subsidy on Exchange to 'Belt and Road' Regions for Post-secondary Students
- Wei Lun Foundation Exchange Scholarships
- Yasumoto International Exchange Scholarships

A number of scholarships are available to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in a university approved student exchange programme at specific destinations or institutions:

### Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarships

The scholarships are available to engineering students participating in an exchange programme in a non-Asian destination for one academic year.

### CUAAO Scholarships

The scholarships are available to students participating in an exchange programme in Ontario, Canada.

### Hong Kong Institute of Financial Analysis and Professional Commentators Foundation Scholarship

The scholarship is available to a student participating in an exchange programme in mainland China.

### Lanson Exchange Scholarships (University of Notre Dame)

The scholarships are available to students participating in an exchange programme at the University of Notre Dame.

### Qin Jia Yuan Foundation Exchange Scholarships

The scholarships are available to students participating in an exchange programme in mainland China.

Scholarship for Student Exchange Programme in Japan

The scholarship is available to a student participating in an exchange programme in Japan for one academic year.

Wei Lun International Exchange Scholarships

The scholarships are available to students participating in an exchange programme at The University of British Columbia.

---

## For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent Colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students office of their respective Colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the College authorities.

### ■ Chung Chi College

#### Scholarships and Awards

- 1990 Chung Chi Orientation Camp (NiteSky Group) Scholarship for Outstanding Social Services
- Academic Creativity Award
- Academic Improvement Award
- Alumni Association Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Award
- Alumnus of Class of 1972 Outstanding Social Service Award
- Au Yeung Lun Scholarship
- CCBA (Class of 1980) Thirty-Fifth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship
- Warren Chan Scholarship in General Education
- Chan Yu Fen Memorial Scholarship
- Chang Hson Mou Memorial Scholarship
- Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
- Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in Mathematics
- Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship
- Chemistry Alumni Scholarship
- Chen Te Memorial Prize in Philosophy
- Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
- Dr. Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship
- T.K. Cheng Memorial Award for Cultural Exchange
- Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarship
- Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship
- Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship for Outstanding Social Service

Chiu Sun Lam Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Service  
 Chow Hing-lun Mathematics Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Alumni Scholarship for Excellence  
 Chung Chi College Admission Scholarship for Outstanding Extra-curricular  
 Performance  
 Chung Chi College Award for Mathematics Resident Students  
 Chung Chi College Class Scholarship  
 Chung Chi College Head's List  
 Chung Chi College Mathematics Scholarship  
 Chung Chi College Scholarship for Enrichment Mathematics Students  
 Chung Chi College Science Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Economics (Class of 1983) Thirtieth Anniversary Scholarship for  
 Economics Research  
 Chung Chi Economics (Class of 1983) Thirtieth Anniversary Scholarship for  
 Social Services  
 Chung Chi Ivy League Exchange Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Mathematics Major Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Mathematics Scholarship for Outstanding Freshman  
 Chung Chi Scholarship for Excellence  
 Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education  
 Chung Chi Scholarship for Mathematics Education  
 Chung Chi Student Development Award  
 Chung Chi Traveling Award in Mathematics  
 Class 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship  
 Class of 1968 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship  
 Class of 1969 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship  
 Class of 1970 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship  
 Class of 1971 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship  
 Class of 1972 Exchange Scholarship in Biological Sciences  
 Class of 1974 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship for Social Services  
 Class of 1975 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Exchange Scholarship  
 Class of 1977 Thirtieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship  
 Class of 1979 Thirtieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship  
 Class of 1983 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship  
 Class of 2010 Outstanding Student Services Award  
 The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Scholarship  
 Distinguished College Team Award  
 Distinguished Student Service Award  
 Elite Athlete Admission Scholarship  
 Ginling-Reeves Scholarship  
 HealthWorks Hu Shiu Ying Award for Chinese Medicine Students  
 Harold Ho Memorial Scholarship in Social Work  
 Ho Hing Kee Memorial Exchange Award

Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship  
Hong Kong Representative Outstanding Performance Award  
Bang How Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-liang Memorial Scholarship  
C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarship  
C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarship  
Hu Shiu Ying Chinese Medicine Scholarship for First Year Students  
Hu Shiu Ying Memorial Scholarship  
Hu Shiu Ying Scholarship for Academic Excellence  
K. Wah International Vocal Scholarship  
Kong Yue Kau Memorial Scholarship  
Kunkle and Pommerenke Admission Scholarship  
Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Admission Scholarship  
Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarship  
Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarship  
Bankee Kwan Award for Mathematics Project  
Bankee Kwan Mathematics Major Scholarship  
Bankee Kwan Scholarship for Interdisciplinary Mathematics  
Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship  
Laird Memorial Scholarship  
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarship for Balanced Education  
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize  
Mr. and Mrs. K.H. Lau Exchange Scholarship  
Lau Oi Wah Memorial Award for Scholastic Excellence  
Lee Bing Memorial Scholarship  
Him Lee Scholarship  
Q.W. Lee Scholarship  
Lee She Fan, Lee Wan Yim Fong Memorial Scholarship  
Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship  
Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship  
Leung Fung Yee Scholarship  
Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry  
Lo Foo Cheung Scholarship in Geography  
K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship  
Lo Kui Chuen Memorial Scholarship  
Professor Lo Po Yiu Memorial Exchange Scholarship  
Dr. Lü Chung-lin Memorial Scholarship  
William T. May Memorial Scholarship  
Methodist WDSC Scholarship  
Music Scholarship  
Music Alumni Association Scholarship (CUHK) for Outstanding Social Services  
Ng Tai Kong Memorial Scholarship  
Anthony KK Ngai Balanced Education Scholarship

Outstanding Athlete Scholarship  
 Pang Gin Nam, Cheung Pui Kam Memorial Award  
 Parsons Music Foundation Scholarship  
 Physical Education Distinguished Service Award  
 Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarship for Mainland Student  
 Lily Ho Quon Scholarship  
 Scholarship for Christian Studies  
 Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education  
 Sheng Kung Hui Church Members Education Scholarship  
 Shui Hung Social Service Award  
 Mr. Shum Kai Wah Albert Memorial Exchange Scholarship  
 John L. Soong Scholarship  
 S.H. Sung Creativity Award  
 P.K. Tao Memorial Scholarship  
 Tay Choon Nan Memorial Scholarship for Love of Learning and Dedication to  
 Social Services  
 Tong Tai Ping Award for Clinical Attachment  
 Dr. Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships for Medicine  
 Tong Tik Sang Memorial Scholarship  
 Professor Tsang Shui Lung Memorial Scholarships in History  
 C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarship for General Education  
 M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship  
 Bernard Van Zuiden Music Prize  
 Rose C. Wallance Scholarship  
 Dr. Charles Wang Cheung Tze and Mrs. Wang Chan Yuk Man Scholarship  
 Wat Mo Ki Memorial Scholarship for Balanced Education  
 Wong Chi Chung, Lee Ngan Woon Memorial Scholarship  
 Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. Wong Kam Han Memorial Prize  
 Wong King Wai Memorial Scholarship  
 Wong Lee Sau Ying Memorial Scholarship  
 Wilfred S.B. Wong Memorial Scholarship  
 S.L. Wong Award for Service-Learning in China  
 Professor Wong Shau Lam Memorial Exchange Scholarship  
 Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Medicine  
 Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Sociology  
 Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship  
 Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarship  
 Yam & Pak Scholarship in Chinese Opera  
 Ying Lin Tang Outstanding Resident Students Award  
 Yu Kai Mou Memorial Scholarship  
 Yu Lai Yung Balanced Education Memorial Scholarship



Yu-Luan Shih Creativity Award  
Dr. C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. and Mrs. Yung Kai Tao Memorial Scholarship

### **Departmental Prizes**

Basel Mission & Tsung Tsin Mission of Hong Kong Joint Scholarship  
Chung Chi College Departmental Prize  
C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarship  
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarship  
Mou Run-sun Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine  
Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize  
Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize  
Paul Todd Pre-Clinical Prize  
Wang Erh-min Scholarship  
Dr. Wong Tang Kit Lan Memorial Scholarship for Chemistry

### **Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries**

John S. Barr Memorial Fund  
Dr. Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund  
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund  
Chung Chi College Bursary  
Chung Chi College Hostel Bursary  
Chung Chi Economics (Class of 1983) Thirtieth Anniversary Bursary  
Class of 1968 Bursary in Economics and Business Administration  
Class of 1972 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Emergency Fund  
Class of 1973 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Bursary  
Professor John Espy Memorial Exchange Bursary  
Henry S.P. Kao Bursary  
Ho Yee Kwan Memorial Bursary  
D.C. Lau Memorial Bursary  
Mr. and Mrs. K.H. Lau Bursary  
Lau So-nui Memorial Award  
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary  
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary in Philosophy  
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund  
Quality Activities Award Scheme  
Religious Service Bursary  
Dr. So- Hui Siu Ping Bursary in Medicine  
Student Activities Fund  
Student Development Subsidy Scheme  
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund  
Student Helper Award Scheme

Subsidy for Student Summer-Research Projects  
Undergraduate Travel Grant  
Mrs. Maurice M.L. Wang Bursary  
K.P.K. Whitaker Bursary  
Wong Fook Luen Memorial Bursary  
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund

## **Loans**

Graduate Travel Loan  
Student Loan  
Undergraduate Travel Loan

## **■ New Asia College**

### **Scholarships and Bursaries**

1967 Alumni Scholarship  
1968 Alumni Scholarship  
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship  
1973 Alumni Scholarship  
1973 Chemistry Alumni Scholarship  
1974 Alumni Scholarships  
1975 Alumni Scholarships  
1976 Alumni Scholarship  
1977 Alumni Scholarships  
1977 Business Administration Scholarship  
1978 Alumni Scholarship  
1979 Alumni Scholarship  
1980 Alumni Scholarship  
1981 Alumni Scholarship  
1982 Alumni Scholarship  
1983 Alumni Scholarship  
2005 Graduation Class Award for Outstanding Activities  
59th College Anniversary Scholarships  
Achievement Awards  
Amigo International Scholarship  
Amity Awards  
Brave Wind Scholarship  
CASH Scholarships  
Cathay Insurance Scholarship  
Mr. Chan Che Ho Memorial Scholarships  
Mr. & Mrs. Chan Foo Chuen Scholarships  
Mr. Kevin Chan Admission Scholarship for the Faculty of Engineering  
Mr. Kevin Chan Scholarship for the Department of Fine Arts

Mr. Chan Tzung Fa Memorial Scholarship  
 Ms. Chan Yee Chun Academic Scholarships  
 Mr. & Mrs. Chang Un Lin Memorial Scholarship  
 Ms. Chau Chun Kiu Scholarship  
 Mr. Chau Lung-nam Memorial Scholarship  
 Cheng Ming Award(s)  
 Mr. William Cheng Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. & Mrs. James Joseph S.L. Cheung Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. William SK Cheung Admission Scholarship  
 Dr. William SK Cheung Medical Elective Training Scholarship  
 Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship  
 Mr. Ch'ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America  
 Dr. Ch'ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships  
 Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. Chou Wen Hsien Memorial Scholarship  
 Mrs. Chou Wen Hsien Ms. Yim Wan Chun Ina Scholarships  
 Chung Chen Wing Ka Angelica Fund Scholarships  
 Chung Po Chuen Memorial Fund Scholarships  
 Confucianism Scholarships  
 CUHK New Asia College Admission Scholarships for Outstanding Students  
 Daniel & Company Scholarships  
 Dean's List (Merit)  
 Dean's List (Service)  
 Dragon Culture Scholarships for Economics and Business Excellence  
 Easy Property Co. Ltd. Scholarship  
 Financial Planning and Insurance Scholarship  
 Friends of Estella Scholarship  
 Dr. Fung Bik-yuek Memorial Admission Scholarship  
 Mr. Philip T.T. Fung Overseas French Study Memorial Scholarship  
 Forward Scholarship  
 Good Earth Foundation Scholarships  
 Harmony Medical Scholarship  
 Heung To Educational Fund Scholarship  
 Ms. Ho Bing Ge Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. H.C. Ho Memorial Scholarship for Constitutional Law  
 Ho Lu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships  
 Mr. Ho Kam Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Ho Yiu Huen Memorial Scholarship  
 Hong Kong Asia Lions Club Scholarships  
 Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships  
 Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. Hsu Chi-liang Memorial Scholarships

Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr. Y.S. Hui Alumni Scholarship  
 Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr. Y.S. Hui Postgraduate Scholarships  
 Humanities Scholarships  
 Joy and Peace Scholarship  
 Mr. James Ivy Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Michael Kan & Ms. Jacqueline Lui Scholarship  
 Mr. and Mrs. Kong Chiu Yee Social Services Scholarship  
 Mr. Kong S T Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Bankee Kwan Scholarship  
 Mr. & Mrs. Kwok Siu Ming Scholarship  
 Ms. Kwong Hing Kwai Memorial Scholarship  
 Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship  
 Mr. & Mrs. Lam Wing-tak Scholarships  
 Lam Yiu Ming Student Outstanding Services Awards  
 Ms. Lau Man-lei Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Lau Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Vincent Law cum ZooMob Scholarship  
 Ms. Lee Choi Kwei Memorial Scholarship  
 Ms. Lee King Ho Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. Lee Ho Tsz Chin Memorial Scholarship  
 Mrs. Lee Lam Po Kam Memorial Scholarships  
 Mrs. Lee Leung Sok Ying Scholarship  
 Dr. Lee Sam Yuen Admission Scholarship  
 Dr. Q.W. Lee Scholarships  
 Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship  
 Mr. Leong Wing Kwong Scholarships  
 Mr. Charles Leung Scholarships  
 Mrs. Julia Leung Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr. Kenneth Leung Memorial Scholarships  
 Dr. Daisy Li Mathematics Award  
 Dr. Daisy Li Scholarships  
 Dr. Chung-kuo Liao & Mrs. Ming-djang Lu Liao Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. David Lim Scholarship  
 Mr. Lin Hoi Scholarship  
 Professor Lin Tzong Biau Memorial Scholarship  
 Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships  
 Mr. Liu Hau Leung and Ms. Cheng Wai Ching Scholarship  
 Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship  
 Richard Liu Foundation Scholarships  
 Lady Victoria Jubilee Lo Memorial Scholarship

Mr Lui King-chou & Ms. Hui Mu-chun Awards for Outstanding Performance in Chinese Language & Literature  
 Principal Cheong Kou Ma Memorial Scholarship  
 Mrs. Ma Ching Kin Financial Needs Scholarship  
 Mr. Mak Lee Kwong Memorial Scholarships  
 Prof. Mark Kai-keung Cell and Molecular Biology Scholarship  
 Mok Ho Fei Memorial Scholarship  
 NA Alumni Exemplary Basketball Player Scholarships  
 NABA 1975 Scholarships  
 NABA 1978 Scholarship  
 Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Admission Scholarship  
 Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Scholarship  
 Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Student Exchange Scholarships  
 New Asia Chinese Literature Awards  
 New Asia College Admission Scholarships for Outstanding Students  
 New Asia College Alumni Association Executive Committee 2011–13 Scholarship  
 New Asia College Alumni Association Scholarships  
 New Asia College Alumni Association Scholarships for Outstanding Athletes (Basketball)  
 New Asia College Alumni Association Scholarships for Outstanding Athletes (Swimming)  
 New Asia College Alumni Fund Scholarships  
 New Asia College Alumni Golf Association (NAAGA) CUHK Golden Jubilee Golf Day Scholarship  
 New Asia College Alumni Golf Association (NAAGA) Summer Exchange Scholarship  
 New Asia College Alumni Scholarships  
 New Asia College Scholarship(s) for Mainland Undergraduate(s)  
 Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship  
 Ms. Ng Yuet-fung Memorial Scholarships  
 Professor Nyaw Mee-kau Scholarship  
 Outstanding College Sports Team Awards  
 Professor Pan Chung-kwai Memorial Scholarship  
 Pass the Torch Scholarship  
 Physical Education Awards  
 Qin Jia Yuan Foundation Scholarship  
 Record-breaking Athletic Awards  
 Sa Sa International Scholarship  
 Scholarship for Academic Paper on History in Memory of Professor Yau-tung Lu  
 Scholarships for Advancement and Excellence  
 Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture  
 Scholarship for Outstanding Performance in Debating Activities

Scholarship for Pro Bono English Teaching  
 Scholarship for the Promotion of Civil Society  
 Mr. Philip C.L. Shum Scholarship for Tort Law  
 Prof. So Hing-bun Memorial Admission Scholarship for the Department of  
 History  
 Prof. So Hing-bun New Asia College Department of History Scholarship  
 Success Charity Foundation Scholarships  
 Mrs. Alice Tam Memorial Scholarship  
 Ms. Tam Siu Kiu Scholarship  
 Tang Chun I Philosophy Scholarship  
 Tang Chun I Chinese Philosophy Scholarships  
 Mr. Tang Kwing Yeung Student Exchange Programme Scholarships  
 Mr. and Mrs. Pikai Tchang Memorial Scholarship  
 Tencent Outstanding Awards  
 Professor Tseng K'e-tuen Chinese Poetry & Calligraphy Awards  
 Dr. Tien Chang Lin Technology Innovation Foundation Scholarships  
 Mr. To Yeut Lai Outstanding Athlete Awards  
 Torch Scholarships  
 M.Y. Tsai Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr. Tung Kar-che Scholarship  
 United Asia Finance Scholarships  
 Mr. Wong Chiu Chuen Memorial Scholarship  
 Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship  
 Dr. Herbert Wong Memorial Scholarship for Anatomy  
 Mr. Wong Ka Yuen and Mrs. Wong Leong Pui Ying Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. Wong Kwok Wo Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Michael Wong Scholarships  
 Mr. Wong Po Yee Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Wong King Wah Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Wong Wai Hing Memorial Scholarships  
 Ramon Woon Creative Prize  
 C.C. Wu Cultural & Education Foundation Fund Admission Scholarship  
 Wu Ho-su Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr. Wu Sai Wing Memorial Scholarships  
 Yale-China Association Scholarships  
 Ms. Yan Ling-kui Scholarship  
 Dr. Yang Ju Mei Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. and Mrs. Yang Ju Mei Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr. Arturo Gil Yong and Ms. Carmen Con Sanchung Scholarship  
 Professor Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships  
 Yeung & Cheung Scholarship  
 Ms. Manda Young Scholarship for Medical Students  
 Mrs. Alice Ya San Chow Yu Memorial Scholarship

## **Loan and Other Subsidies**

College Emergency Financial Assistance  
Campus Service Award Scheme  
Student Study Trip Scheme  
Summer Research Grant Scheme  
Ms. Wu Ling Memorial Emergency Financial Assistance Scheme

## **■ United College**

### **Admission Scholarships**

#### **Outstanding Academic Results**

C.W. Pang First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships  
Chan Chi Sum Sam First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission  
Scholarship  
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships  
Cheung Yok Luen Admission Scholarship  
Chiap Hua Iron and Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship  
CUHK Golden Jubilee First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission  
Scholarships  
Dr. Shu-chia Yang Memorial Admission Scholarship  
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship  
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship  
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship  
Lau Yin Har First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship  
Lee Shu Pui and Leung Wei Hing First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education  
Admission Scholarship  
Li Kam Chuen First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship  
Lim Por Yen Scholarship  
Lui Kwai Yin Educational Scholarship  
Mr. Kai Bong Chau Memorial Scholarship  
Nam Jam Factory Ltd. Scholarship  
Pang Li Shaofen First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships  
Patrick and Margaret Fang First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission  
Scholarships  
Shum Wai Yau and Kong Fook To First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education  
Admission Scholarship  
Tak Shing Full-hostel Fee Scholarship  
Tak Wai First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships  
Tsang Wing Hong Scholarship in Chinese Language and Literature  
United College First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships  
WEDO Admission Scholarships  
Yau Ying Sum Full-hostel Fee Scholarships

## **Creativity and Culture**

Innovation and Culture Admission Scholarship

Tribute to Music Icons in 80's by Josie Ho Culutral Admission Scholarship

## **Excellent Performance in Sports**

Digital Heritage Elite Athlete Scholarships

Sports Admission Scholarship

## **Outstanding Social Services**

Dr. Thomas Chen Si Yuan Social Service Admission Scholarships

## **Academic Scholarships**

1974 UC GPA Alumni Scholarship

A Splash of Life First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Scholarships

Benevolence and Propriety Scholarship

Cheng Yuen Wai Chu Memorial Scholarship

Cheung Chiu Hin Scholarship

Cheung Wing Kwei Scholarship

Clement Ho Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship

CUHK Golden Jubilee Pacific Insurance Scholarships

Diana Li Scholarships

Dr. Au Yeung Pak Kuen Scholarship

Dr. Gordon Pei and Dr. Delia Pei Scholarship

Dr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships

Dr. Ng Tor Tai Memorial Scholarship

Dr. P.C. Woo Memorial Scholarship

Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship

Fung Ping Fan Memorial Scholarships

GPA 1986 Graduates Outstanding Academic Progress Scholarship

Graham H.Y. Chan and Co. Scholarship

Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship

Ho Man Sum Lo Mei Ying Golden Wedding Anniversary Scholarships

Jeremy Tang Kam Wing Scholarship

Joseph Cheung Wang Ngai Scholarship

Ko Ho Ning Scholarships

Lam Chen Annie Memorial Scholarship

Lam Pak Ping Memorial Scholarship

Leung Ngai Man Scholarship

Liu Po Shan Scholarships

Luk Kwing Karp Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship

Luk Hang Henry and Luk Kwok On Terry Scholarships

Ma Chao Or Memorial Scholarship

Madam Cheng Yuk Min Scholarship



Mak Wai Yin Scholarships  
 Mr. and Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship  
 Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards  
 N.C. Chan Scholarships  
 Nancy Sun Nan Scholarship  
 Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships  
 Pearl Kong Chen Memorial Scholarship  
 Professor Chan Cham Chuen Scholarships for the Department of Chinese  
     Language and Literature  
 Professor Chung Yu To Memorial Scholarships  
 Professor Gerald Choa Memorial Scholarship  
 Professor Sheung Chung Ho Memorial Scholarship  
 Q.W. Lee Scholarships  
 Rebecca Oi Hang Pang Memorial Scholarships  
 Sabrina Luk Endeavour Scholarship  
 Shum Choi Sang Scholarship  
 Suga International Holdings Limited Scholarships  
 T.C. Cheng Scholarships  
 TOB Awards  
 Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships  
 UC 60th Anniversary Dr. Thomas Cheung Medical Scholarship  
 UC BBA 1979 Alumni Scholarship  
 United College Ming De Scholarship  
 United College Scholarship in Chemistry  
 United College Scholarship in Physics  
 Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship  
 Wong Chi Lam Scholarship  
 Wong Chung On Scholarship  
 Wong Fung Ling Scholarship  
 Wong Man Hop Scholarship  
 Wu Chung Scholarships  
 Y.C. Liang Scholarships  
 Yau Chung Kwan Tai Memorial Scholarships

### **Academic Prizes**

1978 Professional Accountancy Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
 1980 UC Geography Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
 Angela Che Kwan Li United College Biochemistry Prize  
 Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes  
 Award Recipient Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
 Beacon College Richard Eng Prize  
 Ben Fong Prizes  
 Best Survey and Recovering Services Limited—Ngai Chu Sing Alumni Prizes

Business Administration Alumni Association United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah  
 Memorial Academic Prizes  
 Carl Orff Kids International Education Institute Prize  
 Chan Po Pui Memorial Prize  
 Chan Sik Yuen Prize  
 Chan Shu Keung Prize  
 Chang Song Hing Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
 Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration  
 Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize  
 Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize  
 Ching Ping Prize  
 Chino Glory Foundation Honorable President Mr. Hon Man Po Memorial Prizes  
 Chiu Fuk San Prize  
 Chiu Yu Kan Au Yeung Yun Bing Prize  
 Chung Yu Kong Prizes  
 City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize  
 Dawn House 35th Anniversary Prize  
 Dominic Savio Educational Organization Rev Mak Shuet Kwong Memorial Prize  
 Dr. and Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize  
 Dr. Delia Pei Prize  
 Dr. Gallant Y.T. Ho Prize  
 Dr. Gordon Pei Prize  
 Dr. Grace Chiu Po Yuen Memorial Prizes  
 Dr. Keung Chiu Yuk Lin Caroline Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prizes  
 Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics  
 Dr. P.N. Chu Prizes  
 Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of UC Alumni Association  
 Dr. Rebecca B.W. Ho Prize  
 Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes  
 Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prizes  
 Dr. T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize  
 Electronics Work-Study Prize  
 Enders Lam Alumni Prizes  
 Fan Cho Tak Academic Progress Award  
 Father Ciaran F. Kane Memorial Prize  
 Fook Yee Prizes  
 Francis Ting Prize  
 Fung Chou and Leung Cheung Yeun Prize  
 Fung Kwok Pui Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
 Fung Ping Fan Memorial Prize  
 Gallant Ho Prize  
 HK & KIn Chung Chan College Principal Mr. Hon Man Po Memorial Prizes  
 Ho Lo Mai Ying Cecilia Prize

Ho Lo Tak Prize  
Ho Man Sum Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
Ho Tin Ching 1978 Professional Accountancy Prize  
Ho Wing Hang Prize  
Ho Wong Shuet Ping Memorial Prize  
Hoi Tin Tong Co. Ltd. Prize  
Hong Kong Commerce, Industry and Professionals Assoc. Ltd. Prizes  
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize  
Hui Koon Man Michael Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry  
Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce 75th Anniversary Prize  
Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association Prize  
Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association Yeung Tam Sang Prize  
Ip Kwun & Lee Kan Prize  
Janita Chau Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
Jim Man Chu Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
K.P. Hui Prize  
K.S. Li & Company CPA Limited Prize  
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry  
Ko Fook Son Prizes  
Ku Suk Ying Award  
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics  
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History  
Lee Jet Man Prize  
Lee Kam Woon Prizes  
Lee Kwok Wah Prize  
Lee Kwok Wan Memorial Prize  
Li Shik Kin Memorial Prize  
Lina Yan Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
Lo Wong Kit Wah Memorial Prize  
Madam Chow Chee Memorial Prize  
Madam Mak Chi Foon Memorial Prizes  
Madam Wong Far Ying Memorial Prize  
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics  
Ming De Xin Min Alumni Academic Prizes  
Mo Hong Shen Prize  
Mr. & Mrs. C.O. Leung Prize  
Mr. and Mrs. James Jong Alumni Prize  
Mr. and Mrs. John W.H. Lee Memorial Prize  
Mr. and Mrs. Wong Shiu Tsang Prize  
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize  
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize

Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize  
 Mrs. Shu-an Chan Hon Fellow Memorial Prize of Dominic Savio Education  
 Organization  
 Ng Chun San Prize  
 Ng Tor Tai Prize  
 P.C. Woo Prizes  
 Prof. K.P. Liang Memorial Prize of Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and  
 Commerce  
 Prof. S.T. Wang Memorial Prize of Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and  
 Commerce  
 Prof. S.T. Wang Memorial Prize of Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and  
 Commerce Alumni Association  
 Prof. S.T. Wang Memorial Prize of Hwa Kiu University  
 Prof. Wong Shu Tao Memorial Prize of UC Alumni Association  
 Professor Li Hui-ying Memorial Prize  
 Professor Liang Jianneng Prize  
 Professor Ng Hung Chiu Prize of Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and  
 Commerce  
 Rotary Club of HK Island East Prize  
 Shum Choi Sang Prize  
 Shum Kai Kee Prize  
 Shum Shuk Yuen Prizes  
 Shum Wai Yau Prizes on Journalism and Communication  
 Shum Yat Chor Prize  
 So Man-jock Memorial Prize  
 The Alumni Association of United College of the CUHK Ltd. Prize  
 Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize  
 Tse Yu Shing and Lee Lai Chun Regina Prize  
 Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize  
 United College CUHK Alumni Association of Greater New York Ming De Xin Min  
 Alumni Prizes  
 United College Leadership Training Society Prize  
 United College Staff Association Prize  
 United College Staff Prize  
 Wai Kwok Kee & Mok Sik Yiu Prize  
 Wong Chung On Prizes  
 Wong Fung Chun Filial Piety Memorial Prize  
 Wong King Fong Prize  
 Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize  
 Wong Wai Yee Prize  
 Wong Yee Wa Memorial Prizes  
 Yeung Hon Sau King Memorial Academic Prize  
 Yeung Shou Fong Annie Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize

Ying Lee Suk Tsing Maureen Prize  
Ying Yu Hing Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prizes  
Yu Ki Cheung Prizes  
Yuen Bing Kwan Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
Yuk Wah Prize

## **Certificate of Merits**

College Head's List

## **Student Development Awards**

### **Outstanding Extra-curricular Activities/Services**

Choi Koon Shum Distinguished College Service Awards  
Courage and Contribution Award  
Creative Student Activity Award  
Dr. Wong Yau Chuen Memorial Scholarship  
Fan Cho Tak Extra-Curricular Activities Award  
Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award  
Jik Yin Social Services Awards  
Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award  
Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award  
Ming De Xin Min Distinguished Service Award  
Mrs. Eva Wong Memorial Scholarship  
Mrs. Eva Wong Social Service Awards  
Sir David Trench Scholarships  
Student Union College Service Prize  
The Best Student Organisation of the Year Award  
UC Hang Seng Hall Alumni Association Award  
United College Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarships  
United College Rhodes Scholars Alumni Award  
United College Social Service Awards  
United College Social Work Graduates (1986)—Caring for the Community Prize  
United College Xin Min Scholarship

### **Excellent Performance in Sports**

Chiap Hua Iron and Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize  
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize  
Mr. Yip Lau Yan Sportsmanship Award  
Mrs. Rebecca Ho Physical Education Prize  
Tony Mak Hostel Residence Scholarships for Outstanding Rowers  
UC Alumni Exemplary Basketball Player Awards  
United College Distinguished Athlete Award  
United College Outstanding Athlete Awards  
United College Outstanding Sports Service Awards

United College Outstanding Sports Team Awards  
United College Outstanding Track and Field Athlete Award  
United College Record-breaking Athletic Awards

### **Whole-person Development and Other Achievements**

Alumnus Cho-Yee To Award for Chinese Classical Art  
Chan Sai Ho Outstanding GEUC4011 Project Prize  
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships  
Head of College Creativity Prize  
Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEUC4011 Project Award  
Koo Ley Lan Scholarships  
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEUC4011 Project Award  
Mr. Fung Sun Kwan Whole Person Development Awards  
Tang Chee Shing Outstanding GEUC4011 Project Prize  
UC Group Sense Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Awards  
United College Chinese Martial Arts Society Master Charles C.H. Li Award of  
Morality  
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes  
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship  
Yeung Chung Kee General Education Multimedia Production Prizes  
Zhang Xiling Performing Art Award

### **Postgraduate Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/ Exchange Programmes**

Cheung Chiu Hin GOAL Programme Scholarship  
Cheung Wang Ngai Joseph GOAL Programme Scholarships  
Dr. S.T. Tsou and Madam Tsou Poon Hai Hung Memorial Postgraduate  
Scholarship  
Dr. Shu-chia Yang GOAL Programme Memorial Scholarships  
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen GOAL Programme Scholarships  
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen Scholarships for Study Projects in China  
Fung Kwok Pui Fund GOAL Programme Scholarships  
GOAL Programme Non-local Credit-bearing Summer Studies Scheme  
GOAL Programme Non-local Credit-bearing Summer Studies Scheme at UC  
Berkeley  
GOAL Programme Non-local Credit-bearing Summer Studies Scheme at UCLA  
GOAL Programme Non-local Exchange Scholarships  
GOAL Programme Non-local Internship/Research Scheme  
GOAL Programme Non-local Service-Learning Scholarships  
GOAL Programme Scholarships  
GOAL Programme Studentships  
Ho Wing Hang GOAL Programme Scholarships  
Lam Pak Ping and Lam Chen Annie Summer Overseas Studies Award

Lam Yee Lung Wade China Employment Award Scheme  
Lee Kam Woon and Shum Shuk Yuen Non-local Study Award  
Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarship  
Siu Pang Chi Ying GOAL Programme Scholarships  
T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarship  
Top Hint Scholarships  
Tsang Shiu Tim Charitable Foundation GOAL Programme Scholarships  
Williams Scholarship  
Yau Ying Sum GOAL Programme Scholarships

### **Student Travel Loan**

Travel Loan for GOAL Programme

### **Emergency Loans**

College Loan Fund for Final-year Students  
Student Emergency Loan Fund  
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan Fund

### **Student Campus Training and Service Award Scheme**

Student Campus Training and Service Awards

### **Grant Schemes**

Caring Student Grant Scheme  
Cheung Chiu Hin Hostel Residence Grants  
Jacinto Tong Hostel Residence Grants  
Mr. and Mrs. Wong Cheung Huang Hostel Residence Grants  
United College Distinguished Laureate Courage and Perseverance Scholarships  
United College Hostel Residence Grants  
Yau Ying Sum Hostel Residence Grants  
Yau Ying Sum Off-campus Residence Grant Scheme

Above is the full list of the College's scholarships and awards, to be awarded subject to conditions.

## **■ Shaw College**

### **Scholarships and Awards**

Alumni Association Scholarship for Service to Alumni  
Award for Outstanding Sports Performance (Tennis)  
Awards for Sports Event Record Breakers  
College Head's List  
Department/Programme Scholarships  
Dr. Tan Siu Lin Scholarship for Outgoing Exchange Students  
Excellence Awards  
First Year Student Scholarships

General Education Scholarships  
 Hong Kong Caring Magic Circus Loving Service Scholarships  
 Language Prizes  
 MAE Scholarship  
 Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Community Service Awards  
 Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Scholarships for Outgoing Exchange  
     Students  
 Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Student Activity Awards  
 Mrs. Choy Wei Oi Yuk Memorial Scholarship  
 Mrs. Tsao Chan Wai Ping Memorial Scholarship  
 Ms. Wong Wai-ling Scholarships  
 Outstanding Athlete Awards  
 Outstanding College Sports Team Awards  
 Outstanding Student Society Awards/Shaw College Student Union Outstanding  
     Student Society Award  
 Professor D.C. Lau Memorial Scholarships  
 Professor John Yeung Memorial Scholarships  
 Scholarships for Outstanding First Year Athletes  
 Scholarships for Outstanding First Year Students  
 Shanghai Fraternity Association Tsung Zung Educational Development Fund  
     Global Exposure Award Scheme  
 Shaw College Endeavour Merit Award  
 Shaw College Scholarships for Community Service  
 Shaw College Scholarships for Outgoing Exchange Students  
 Shaw College Student Activity Awards  
 Shaw Foundation Scholarships and Bursaries  
 Sir Run Run Shaw Gold Medal  
 Sportsman & Sportswoman of the Year Award  
 Staff Association Award for Student Service  
 Talent Awards  
 Xiude Jiangxue Alumni Scholarships

### **Bursaries**

George Chung Bursary  
 Hong Kong Shun Lung Yan Chak Foundation Limited Bursary  
 Koo Shing Cheong Bursary  
 Pang Chung Kiu Bursary  
 Quo-wei Lee Bursary  
 Mrs. Emily Fung Bursary  
 Mrs. Li Dak Sum Bursary  
 Shaw Foundation Scholarships and Bursaries



## **Loans**

College Exchange Programme Loan  
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loan  
Shaw Foundation Student Loan

## **■ Morningside College**

### **Scholarships and Awards**

Chang Vei Sing Scholarship  
The Charitable Foundation of Mr. Ki Lik Kan and Mrs. Ki Ng Sau Kam  
Scholarship  
CUHK Golden Jubilee Scholarships and Bursaries Fund Scholarship  
The David Parker Best General Education Essay Award  
Dr. Stanley Ho Medical Development Foundation Scholarship  
The James A. Mirrlees Postgraduate Scholarship  
Madam Chen Pei Yu Memorial Scholarship  
Master's List  
Min Sun Wong Scholarship  
Morningside Achievement Award  
Morningside College iBSc Scholarship  
Morningside College Scholarship  
Morningside College Scholarship (Admissions)  
Morningside Service Award  
Morningside Spirit Award  
PI Scholarship

### **Exchange Scholarships**

Daiwa Securities Group Scholarship  
Leung Pon You Fung Travelling Fellowship  
Morningside College Exchange Scholarship (Admissions)  
Wong Suk Wah International Travel Fellowship for Study Abroad

### **Financial Aid**

College Bursary  
College Bursary for Service Trip  
College Conference Grant  
College Emergency Funds  
College Travel Grant

## ■ S.H. Ho College

### Scholarships/Financial Aids

#### **Dr. and Madam Tzu-leung Ho Scholarships for Distinguished Students**

Dr. and Madam Tzu-leung Ho Full Scholarships for Medical Students

Dr. and Madam Tzu-leung Ho Scholarships for Distinguished Medical Students

Dr. and Madam Tzu-leung Ho Scholarships for Distinguished Nursing Students

#### **Matriculation Scholarships**

S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Local)

S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Mainland)

S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Overseas)

S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Buddhist Sin Tak College  
Graduates

S.H. Ho College Ho Sin Hang Full Room and Board Scholarships for  
International Students

S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Bilingual Excellence

S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Talented Students

#### **Student Exchange Scholarships**

S.H. Ho College Cross Strait Academic Exchange Scholarships

S.H. Ho College Exchange Scholarships (SHHO Summer Institute)

S.H. Ho College Exchange Scholarship for Outstanding Student

S.H. Ho College The S.H. Ho Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships

S.H. Ho College Overseas Service and Learning Scholarships

S.H. Ho College Scholarships for Overseas Academic Activities

S.H. Ho College Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Student Exchange  
Scholarships

S.H. Ho College Young Chi Wan Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships

S.H. Ho College Yu Jian-zhong and Zheng Li-bo Scholarship

S.H. Ho College Professor Sigeru Ishikawa Exchange Scholarship

#### **Scholarships for Academic Excellence**

S.H. Ho College Advancement Scholarships

S.H. Ho College Annual Scholarships for Outstanding Academic Performance

S.H. Ho College Master's List Awards

S.H. Ho College Outstanding Student Scholarships

S.H. Ho College Residence Scholarships

#### **Whole Person Development Awards**

S.H. Ho College Excellent Contribution Awards

S.H. Ho College Student Activities Awards

S.H. Ho College Whole Person Development Gold Medals

### **General Education and Talent Scholarships**

S.H. Ho College Scholarships for General Education (Capstone Course)  
S.H. Ho College Scholarships for General Education (Induction Course)  
S.H. Ho College Talent Scholarships

### **Graduate Scholarships**

S.H. Ho College Eminent College Scholarships  
Ho Tim Foundation Scholarships at Hughes Hall, University of Cambridge

### **Outstanding Service Awards**

S.H. Ho College Social Service Awards

### **Bursaries**

S.H. Ho College Hostel Residence and Dining Bursaries

### **Loans**

S.H. Ho College Interest Free Cultural Travel Loans  
S.H. Ho College Interest Free Exchange Student Loans  
S.H. Ho College The S.H. Ho Foundation Interest Free Loans

### **Student Work Fund**

S.H. Ho College Student Work Fund

## **■ C.W. Chu College**

### **Scholarships/Bursaries**

Bursaries for Needy Students  
Cha Chi Ming Liu Bie Ju and Mingly Corporation Scholarships  
CUHK Golden Jubilee CW Chu College Scholarships  
C.W. Chu Foundation Scholarships  
Dr. Chan Lung Wai Scholarship  
Dr. Clement Chan Scholarship  
Dr. Ng Tat-lun Memorial Scholarships  
Ernestine Farrell Memorial Scholarship  
Fung Ying Seen Koon Scholarship  
Germaine She Wong Scholarship  
K.Y. Chang Scholarship  
Lai Ping Memorial Scholarship  
Lanson Foundation Scholarships  
Lau Shai-Tat and Yu Chi-Hing Memorial Scholarships  
Lee Wai Wing Scholarships  
Liao Yuan Tung Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. and Mrs. Sau-Ping Chan Scholarship  
MUW Chu's Alumni Scholarship

Samson Leung Scholarships  
Scholarships for Intensive English Immersion  
Scholarship for Exchange Programme with Soka University  
Sophia Lau Bursary  
Physics Scholarships  
The K.Y. Young & C.K. Ma Memorial Scholarship  
The Professor Julie Hung Hsua Yu Scholarship for Intellectual *Excel-leration*  
The Yen Scholarship  
To Tai Scholarship  
VU Alumni Scholarship  
Winbridge Scholarship  
Yeung Man Chor Memorial Scholarship

## ■ Wu Yee Sun College

### Scholarships and Awards

Academic Excellence Scholarship  
Academic Improvement Award  
Admission Scholarship for Academic Excellence  
Admission Scholarship for Outstanding Artistic Achievements  
Admission Scholarship for Outstanding Athletic Achievements  
Award for Short-term Exchange Programme  
Best Final-Year Project Award  
College Services Award  
Dorsett Admission Scholarship for Distinguished Freshman  
Dorsett Admission Scholarship for Hospitality and Real Estate Freshman  
Dorsett Young Entrepreneur Scholarship  
Environmental Conservation Award  
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Freshman  
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Arts Freshman  
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Business  
Freshman  
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Education  
Freshman  
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Engineering  
Freshman  
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Law Freshman  
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Medical Freshman  
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Science  
Freshman  
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Social Science  
Freshman  
Gestalt Music Scholarship

Global Learning Award  
Innovation and Creativity Award  
Lam Ding Kwong Scholarship in Social Service  
Lau Cheung Kwai Lan Service Award for Residential Students  
Lau Yiu Po Wah Scholarship for Outstanding Social Services  
Master's List  
Outstanding Artistic Achievements Award  
Outstanding Athletic Achievements Award  
Outstanding Final-Year Project Award  
Outstanding Student Organization Award  
Outstanding Student of the Year Award  
Scholarship for Semester Exchange Programme  
Social Services Award  
Student Leader of the Year Award  
Student Leader of the Year Award (for freshman)  
Student Service Award Scheme  
The 'Sunny' Award  
Wu Yee Sun Award for the Most Distinguished Graduating Student  
Wing Lung Bank Scholarship  
Wong Ka Wai Exchange Scholarship

## **Grants and Financial Aid**

Student Grant  
Hostel Grant  
Emergency Grant  
Exchange and Travel Grant  
Student Loan  
Emergency Loan  
Exchange and Travel Loan

## **■ Lee Woo Sing College**

### **Admission Scholarships**

Ti Hua KOO and Dorothy VEE KOO Admission Scholarship for International Students  
Ti Hua KOO and Dorothy VEE KOO Admission and Exchange Scholarships for Local Students  
Luen Fung Commercial Holding Ltd. Admission Scholarship

### **Other Scholarships**

#### **Whole Person Development**

CUHK Golden Jubilee Scholarships and Bursaries Fund  
CUHK Scholarship for Children of the Disciplined Services

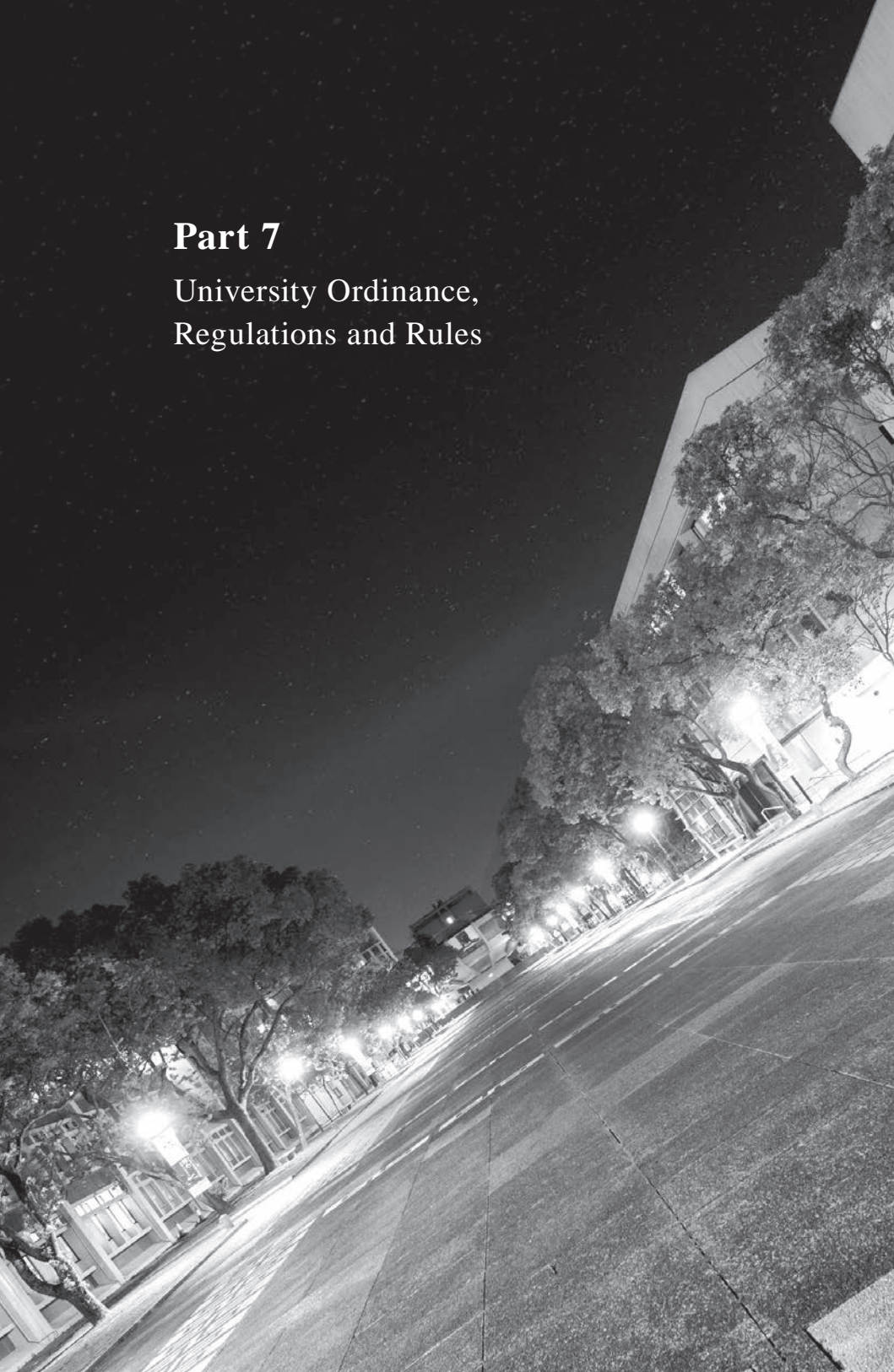
Founding Master Gold Medal for Graduating Students  
Ms. Li Mei Lian Scholarship  
Ivy Ling Po Scholarships  
Prince Jewellery and Watch Love and Care Charitable Foundation Scholarship  
Joseph Sung Scholarships  
Joseph Sung Scholarships for Outstanding Performance in Chinese Language  
and History  
Helena Wai Scholarships  
Yam Kim Fai and Bai Shet Sin Scholarship

### **Bursaries**

Connie Chan Po Chu Bursaries  
The Chen Wai Wai Vivien Foundation Limited Emergency Bursaries  
Hamen Fan Shi Hoo Residents' Work Scheme  
Mei Baojiu Bursaries  
Warren Wah Yeun Mok Bursaries  
Mui Shet Sze Bursaries  
Dr. Wong Yu Hong Overseas Study Trip Travel Loan Scheme

## **Part 7**

### University Ordinance, Regulations and Rules







# The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

## Long title

To repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, Morningside College, S.H. Ho College, C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College, and for purposes connected therewith.

(Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5; 2 of 2008 s. 5) [24 December 1976]  
(Originally 86 of 1976)

## Preamble

WHEREAS—

- (a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) as a University with a federal constitution;
- (b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong; (Replaced 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (da) the Council of the University has, by special resolutions, resolved that Shaw College, Morningside College, S.H. Ho College, C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College shall be constituent Colleges of the University; (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4.; Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5; 2 of 2008 s. 5)

- (e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to—
  - (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;
  - (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
  - (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

## 1. Short title

This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

## 2. Definitions

- (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires—
- “approved course of study” (認可課程) means a course of study approved by the Senate;
  - “Assembly of Fellows” (院務委員會) means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
  - “Board of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Board of Trustees of an original College or Shaw College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - “Chancellor” (監督), “Pro-Chancellor” (副監督), “Vice-Chancellor” (校長), “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” (副校長) and “Treasurer” (司庫) respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
  - “constituent College” (成員書院) means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3; (Replaced 59 of 1986 s. 4; Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - “Council” (大學校董會), “Senate” (教務會), “Convocation” (校友評議會), “Faculties” (學院), “Schools of Studies” (專業學院) and “Boards of Studies” (學務委員會) respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University; (Amended 10 of 2005 s. 21)
  - “Fellow” (院務委員) means a Fellow of a constituent College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
  - “graduates” (畢業生) and “students” (學生) respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
  - “Head” (院長) means, in relation to an original College or Shaw College, the Head of the College concerned; (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - “members” (成員) means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
  - “officers” (主管人員) means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;

“original College” (原有書院) means any of the following—

- (a) Chung Chi College;
- (b) The United College of Hong Kong;
- (c) New Asia College; (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4)

“precincts” (院校範圍) means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;

“repealed Ordinance” (已廢除條例) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) repealed by section 21;

“Statutes” (規程) means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);

“teacher” (教師) means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;

“University” (香港中文大學) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

- (2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by—
  - (a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
  - (b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

### **3. University to have constituent Colleges**

- (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

### **4. Continuation of incorporation of the University**

- (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963 (28 of 1963). (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.
- (3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

## 5. Officers

*Remarks: For the transitional provision relating to the amendments made by the Statute Law (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance 2002 (23 of 2002), see section 65 of that Ordinance.*

- (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (3) The Chief Executive shall be the Chancellor. (Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)
- (4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes and may confer degrees in the name of the University. (Amended 23 of 2002 s. 56)
- (5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.
- (7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. (Amended 23 of 2002 s. 56)
- (8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

## 6. Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation

There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

## 7. Powers and duties of the Council

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall—

- (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
- (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
- (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any original College or Shaw College, the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

- (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
- (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
- (f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

#### **8. Powers and duties of Senate**

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of—

- (a) instruction, education and research;
- (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
- (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
- (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

#### **9. Composition and function of the Convocation**

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

#### **10. Committees**

- (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
- (2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
- (3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
- (4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

#### **11. Appointment of staff**

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

#### **12. Faculties, etc.**

- (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.
- (2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
- (3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

### 13. Statutes

- (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for—
  - (a) the administration of the University;
  - (b) the membership of the University;
  - (c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
  - (d) examinations;
  - (e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
  - (f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
  - (g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
  - (h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
  - (i) the Convocation;
  - (j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
  - (k) financial procedure;
  - (l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
  - (m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
  - (n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
- (2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

### 14. Decrees and regulations

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

### 15. Degrees and other awards

The University may—

- (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
- (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
- (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
- (d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
- (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

## 16. Honorary Degrees Committee

There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.

## 17. Execution and authentication of documents

Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

## 18. Government rent

*Remarks: Adaptation amendments retroactively made — see 53 of 2000 s. 3*

Rent payable to the Government in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government shall be limited in total to \$10 a year. (Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

## 19. (Omitted as spent)

## 20. Miscellaneous provisions (Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5)

- (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1081 1964 Ed.), the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1092 1964 Ed.) and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1118 1967 Ed.) are repealed.
- (2) The constitution and powers of the Boards of Trustees of the original Colleges are set out in Schedule 3. (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (3) The constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College are set out in Schedule 4. (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)

## 21. Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Cap 1109 sub. leg. 1968 Ed.) are repealed.

## 22. Savings and transitional

*Remarks: Adaptation amendments retroactively made — see 53 of 2000 s. 3*

- (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.
- (2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.
- (3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions,

if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

- (4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central Authorities or the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law and other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them. (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4.; Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

---

## Schedule 1

[ss. 2 & 13(2)]

### STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

*Remarks: For the transitional provision relating to the amendments made by the Statute Law (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance 2002 (23 of 2002), see section 65 of that Ordinance.*

#### STATUTE 1 Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires—

“additional College” (新增書院) means a constituent College other than an original College or Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)

“College” (書院) means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3; (59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

“Dean” (院長) means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be; (L.N. 101 of 1995)

“Department” (學系) means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” (各學系) shall be construed accordingly and, where the context permits, a Department also refers to a School of Studies and Chairman in relation to a Department also refers to Director of a School; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 53 of 2012)

“Director of a School” (專業學院院長) means the Director of a School of Studies; (L.N. 174 of 2010)

“Graduate School” (研究院) means the Graduate School of the University; (L.N. 101 of 1995)

“Ordinance” (條例) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109); (L.N. 38 of 2007)

“Professor” (教授) means Professors carrying the Chinese title of “教授” and those appointed before 1 January 2010 carrying the Chinese title of “講座教授”; (L.N. 174 of 2010)

“Provost” (常務副校長) means the Provost of the University appointed by the Council; (L.N. 53 of 2012)

“unit” (單位) means an institution established or formed by the Council under section 12 of the Ordinance. (L.N. 25 of 2002)



## **STATUTE 2**

### **Congregations**

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, one of the following persons, shall preside at Congregations—
  - (a) the Pro-Chancellor;
  - (b) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor who is carrying out the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. (23 of 2002 s. 57)
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

## **STATUTE 3**

### **Members of the University**

The members of the University shall be—

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Chancellor;
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (e) the Treasurer;
- (f) the members of the Council;
- (g) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (h) the members of the Senate;
- (i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
- (j) the teachers;
- (k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
- (ka) the University Dean of Students; (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 114 of 1991)
- (l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
- (m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
- (n) the students.

## **STATUTE 4**

### **The Chancellor**

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled—
  - (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
  - (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

**STATUTE 5**  
**The Pro-Chancellor**

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

**STATUTE 6**  
**The Vice-Chancellor**

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall—
  - (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
  - (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
  - (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
  - (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Director of a School, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

**STATUTE 7**  
**The Provost and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors**

(L.N. 53 of 2012)

The Provost and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors shall be appointed by the Council for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

**STATUTE 8**  
**The Treasurer**

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

**STATUTE 9**  
**The Heads of Original Colleges and of**  
**Shaw College**

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

- 1A. This Statute only applies to and in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of—
    - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
    - (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
    - (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
  2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
  3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
  4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.
  5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
  6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

**STATUTE 10**  
**The Secretary and Other Officers**

1. The Secretary—
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
  - (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
  - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
  - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.
2. The Registrar—
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;

- (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
  - (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
  - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
  - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
  - (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.
3. The Librarian—
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
  - (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.
4. The Bursar—
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
  - (c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
  - (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.
5. The University Dean of Students— (L.N. 114 of 1991)
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
  - (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
  - (d) may be designated as an officer. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

## STATUTE 11

### The Council

1. The Council shall consist of—
- (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under subparagraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (d) the Treasurer;
  - (da) life members appointed by the Council; (L.N. 31 of 1981)
  - (e) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (f) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;

- (h) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
  - (j) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
  - (k) 6 persons nominated by the Chancellor; (L.N. 481 of 1997)
  - (l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number; (67 of 1987 s. 2)
  - (m) not more than 6 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council; (L.N. 481 of 1997)
  - (n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.
2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1(k), (l), (m) or (n).  
(2) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
  3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.
  - 3A. The Chairman of the Council may confer degrees in the name of the University. (23 of 2002 s. 61)
  4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:  
    - Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected. (L.N. 438 of 1993)
  - (1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply. (L.N. 438 of 1993)
  - (2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years. (L.N. 20 of 1988)
  5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto. (L.N. 20 of 1988; L.N. 257 of 2000)
  6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.

7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.
8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed—
  - (1) that the Council shall have the power—
    - (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
    - (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
    - (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;
    - (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
    - (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
    - (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
    - (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
    - (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
    - (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
    - (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
    - (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
    - (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
    - (m) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;
    - (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties, Departments or Schools of Studies or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty, Department or School of Studies; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
    - (na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and each School of Studies and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
    - (o) to prescribe fees of the University;
  - (2) that it shall be the duty of the Council—
    - (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;

- (b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
  - (c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
  - (d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
  - (e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
  - (f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
  - (g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
  - (h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
  - (i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
  - (ia) to make, on such terms and conditions and in accordance with such procedures as the Council may determine from time to time, such University appointments as the Council deems necessary, and for the appointment of teachers, after consulting the Senate or member or members of the Senate designated by the Senate for the purpose of appointment of teachers; (L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (j)–(k)–(l) (Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department, a Director for each School and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department or a School of Studies; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
  - (o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
  - (p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.
9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.
- 9A. The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and unless the Vice-Chancellor or 5 members of the Council in writing request the Chairman of the Council to refer any particular item of the business being so transacted to the next meeting of the Council, a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council. (L.N. 256 of 1998)
10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.

11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

### **STATUTE 11A** **Constitutions of Additional Colleges**

1. There shall be a constitution for each additional College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
2. The name, structure and organization of each additional College shall be determined by the Council. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

### **STATUTE 12** **Financial Procedure**

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.
2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of—
  - (a) the Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
  - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; and (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning an original College or Shaw College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of the College concerned, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.



7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

**STATUTE 13**  
**The Administrative and Planning**  
**Committee**

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (e) the Secretary;
  - (f) the Registrar;
  - (g) the Bursar; and
  - (h) the University Dean of Students. (L.N. 103 of 1999)The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee. (L.N. 103 of 1999)
2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee—
  - (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
  - (b) to initiate plans of University development;
  - (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
  - (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
  - (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.
3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

**STATUTE 14**  
**The Senate**

1. The Senate shall consist of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;

- (e) the Professors who carry the Chinese title of “講座教授”, or the Readers and any other professors who are determined by the Council to be of a grade equivalent to or higher than Readers in each Department and each School of Studies in which there is no professor who carries the Chinese title of “講座教授”; (L.N. 174 of 2010; L.N. 53 of 2012)
  - (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e); (L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (fa) the Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies of the University; (L.N. 257 of 2000; L.N. 38 of 2007)
  - (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows; (L.N. 25 of 1987; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (h) the Registrar;
  - (i) the Librarian; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (j) the University Dean of Students; (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 114 of 1991)
  - (k) the President of the University Students Union; (L.N. 251 of 1988)
  - (l) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University; (L.N. 175 of 1996; L.N. 357 of 2000)
  - (m) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 1 student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union. (L.N. 357 of 2000; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) and student members elected under paragraph 1(l) or (m)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
  3.
    - (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
    - (b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) or (m) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000)
    - (c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) or (m) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than 2 consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer,

- then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000)
- (d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University. (L.N. 251 of 1988)
4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties—
- (a) to promote research by members of the University;
  - (b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
  - (c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
  - (d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
  - (e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
  - (f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments and the Boards of the Schools of Studies concerned; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments and the Boards of the Schools of Studies concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
  - (i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
  - (j) (Repealed L.N. 53 of 2012)
  - (ja) to assign teachers—
    - (i) to Faculties, Departments and Schools of Studies; and
    - (ii) to units, if the Senate thinks it fit in relation to such units; (L.N. 25 of 2002)
  - (k) (Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
  - (m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
  - (n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;

- (o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
  - (p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
  - (q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;
  - (r) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
  - (t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
  - (u) to determine—
    - (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
    - (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
  - (v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.
5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988)
- 5A. (a) The Senate may determine—
- (i) whether student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
  - (ii) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (aa) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (b) The reserved areas of business are the following—
- (i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
  - (ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
  - (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

## **STATUTE 15**

### **The Faculties and the Graduate School**

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty. (L.N. 452 of 1994)
2. Each teacher assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment. (L.N. 25 of 2002)
3. (1) Unless otherwise provided in subparagraph (2), the Dean of each Faculty shall be appointed by the Council—
  - (a) on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor after he has received the advice of the search committee concerned composed of such members as may be elected or nominated in accordance with regulations approved by the Council from time to time;
  - (b) for a period of 5 years or such shorter period as may be determined by the Council;
  - (c) on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Council; and
  - (d) subject to sub-subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c), in accordance with regulations approved by the Council from time to time.(2) The first Dean of a newly-established Faculty shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period of 5 years or such shorter period and on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Council.  
(3) On the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of each Faculty shall be eligible for re-appointment by the Council, and each period of re-appointment shall be for a period of 5 years or such shorter period as may be determined by the Council, provided that a Dean's total period of appointment (not including any period he has previously served as a Dean elected under paragraphs 3 and 4 as repealed by the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Amendment) (No. 2) Statute 2007 (L.N. 109 of 2007) ("the Amendment Statute")) shall not exceed 10 years. (L.N. 109 of 2007)
4. The Dean of any Faculty elected under paragraph 3 or 4 as repealed by the Amendment Statute and holding office as such Dean immediately before the commencement\* of the Amendment Statute shall continue to hold that office until the expiry of his current term of office or until such time when he vacates the office before such expiry. (L.N. 109 of 2007)

---

\* Commencement: 8 June 2007

5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.
6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b)–(c) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
  - (da) the Associate Deans and Assistant Deans of the Faculty; (L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (e) the Chairman of each Department, the Director of each School and the Directors of Studies within the Faculty; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (ea) such number of teachers as determined by the Senate, representing varying teacher grades within the Faculty nominated in accordance with regulations approved by the Senate from time to time; (L.N. 174 of 2010; L.N. 53 of 2012)
  - (f) (Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty; (L.N. 452 of 1994; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (h)–(i) (Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (j) 1 student elected by, and from among, full-time students of the Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University. (L.N. 174 of 2010)
- 6A. (1) A student member elected under paragraph 6(j) is to be elected in such manner and for such period as the Senate may in its absolute discretion determine. (L.N. 174 of 2010)
- (2) The Senate may determine—
  - (a) whether student members of the Boards of Faculties are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
  - (b) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation.
- (3) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas.
- (4) For the purposes of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the following—
  - (a) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
  - (b) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
  - (c) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Board of the Faculty may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within a reserved area of business and his decision shall be final.

- (5) The Senate may—
  - (a) delegate its power under subparagraphs (2) and (3) to the Board of a Faculty; and
  - (b) impose conditions subject to which the delegated power may be exercised.
- (6) The Board of a Faculty may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business. (L.N. 38 of 2007)
7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments and Schools of Studies within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments and Schools of Studies— (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
  - (b) on the details of syllabuses.
8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.
9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of—
  - (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
  - (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
  - (d) the Librarian;
  - (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties—
  - (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
  - (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
  - (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

## **STATUTE 16**

### **Fellows**

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) 3 Professors nominated by Professors who are on the existing staff of that College; and (L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (c) 3 Associate Professors or Assistant Professors nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College. (L.N. 174 of 2010)

At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.
- 2A. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1 shall, together with the Head of that College, form an Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
- 2B. In relation to the additional Colleges, the Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1 shall form an Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

3. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Assembly of Fellows of each College shall—
  - (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council; and
  - (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
- 6A. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall be responsible for—
  - (a) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
  - (b) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
  - (c) the maintenance of discipline within the College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

## **STATUTE 17**

### **The Departments**

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.
2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.
3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated; (L.N. 101 of 1995)
  - (b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; (L.N. 53 of 2012)
  - (c) all Professors, Associate Professors and Assistant Professors, and such other teachers who are determined by the Council to be of or equivalent to these grades who are assigned to the Department or School of Studies; and (L.N. 53 of 2012)
  - (d) such number of teachers as determined by the Senate, representing such teacher grades other than those specified in sub-subparagraph (c) who are assigned to the Department or School of Studies nominated in accordance with regulations approved by the Senate from time to time. (L.N. 53 of 2012)



- (2) A teacher, who contributes substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department but who is not assigned to that Department, becomes a member of the Board of that Department on being nominated by that Board and approved by the Senate. (L.N. 25 of 2002)
  - (3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine. (L.N. 478 of 1996; L.N. 5 of 2006)
  - (4) The Senate may determine—
    - (a) whether student members of the Board are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
    - (b) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
  - (5) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
  - (6) For the purposes of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the following—
    - (a) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
    - (b) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
    - (c) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within a reserved area of business and his decision shall be final. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
  - (7) The Senate may—
    - (a) delegate its power under subparagraphs (4) and (5) to the Board of a Department; and
    - (b) impose conditions subject to which the delegated power may be exercised. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- 3A. The Board of a Department may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
  4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.
  5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate. (L.N. 452 of 1994)

## **STATUTE 18**

### **The Convocation**

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.

2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:

Provided that the persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.

3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
- 3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. (L.N. 167 of 1993)
- 3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School of Studies and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. (L.N. 167 of 1993; L.N. 174 of 2010)
4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.
6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)
7.
  - (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.
  - (2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (n) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (f) and (m) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(n) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute. (L.N. 327 of 1996; L.N. 481 of 1997)

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration. (L.N. 548 of 1994)
9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.
10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

### **STATUTE 19**

#### **Academic Staff**

The academic staff of the University shall consist of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (d) the teachers;
- (e) the Librarian; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

### **STATUTE 20**

(Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)

### **STATUTE 21**

#### **Honorary and Emeritus Professors**

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.
2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty, Department or School of Studies. (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)

### **STATUTE 22**

#### **Retirement of Certain Officers and Academic Staff**

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers—

- (a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine; or
- (b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

## STATUTE 23

### Resignations

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

## STATUTE 24

### Removal from Office, Membership or Appointment

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1(k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.
2. “Good cause” (好的因由) in paragraph 1 means—
  - (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
  - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
  - (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.
3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College, any of the Professors, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council. (18 of 2007 s. 5; L.N. 174 of 2010)
4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.
5. “Good cause” (好的因由) in paragraph 3 means—
  - (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
  - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
  - (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
  - (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.

6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

## **STATUTE 25**

### **The Students and Associate Students**

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have—
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have—
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have—
  - (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
  - (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.
6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

## **STATUTE 26**

### **Degree and Other Awards**

1. (1) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who— (L.N. 31 of 1981; L.N. 121 of 1989; L.N. 6 of 2006)
  - (a) have attended an approved course of study;
  - (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
  - (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.

- (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree. (L.N. 31 of 1981; L.N. 121 of 1989)
2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations—
- (1) (a) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
- Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
  - Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
  - Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
  - Bachelor of Chinese Medicine (B.Chi.Med.) (L.N. 2 of 1999)
  - Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
  - Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
  - Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
  - Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.) (L.N. 55 of 1990)
  - Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
  - Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
  - Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
  - Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
  - Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
- (b) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
- Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
  - Master of Architecture (M.Arch.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
  - Master of Arts (M.A.)
  - Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
  - Master of Chinese Medicine (M.Chi.Med.) (L.N. 357 of 2000)
  - Master of City Planning (M.C.P.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
  - Master of Clinical Pharmacy (M.Clin.Pharm.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
  - Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
  - Master of Education (M.Ed.)
  - Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
  - Master of Family Medicine (M.F.M.) (L.N. 114 of 2003)
  - Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
  - Master of Health Science (M.H.Sc.) (L.N. 38 of 2007)
  - Master of Laws (LL.M.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
  - Master of Midwifery (M.Mid.) (L.N. 103 of 1999)
  - Master of Music (M.Mus.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
  - Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.) (L.N. 323 of 1995)
  - Master of Nursing Science (M.N.Sc.) (L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - Master of Occupational Medicine (M.O.M.) (L.N. 213 of 2003)
  - Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
  - Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.Acc.) (L.N. 97 of 2002)
  - Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) (L.N. 573 of 1995)
  - Master of Science (M.Sc.)
  - Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
  - Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)

- (c) Juris Doctor (J.D.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
- (d) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
  - Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
  - Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
  - Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
  - Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
  - Doctor of Music (D.Mus.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
  - Doctor of Nursing (D.Nurs.) (L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
  - Doctor of Psychology (Psy.D.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
  - Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
  - Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.) (L.N. 121 of 1989)
- (2) Honorary Degrees
  - Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D. *honoris causa*)
  - Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
  - Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
  - Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*)  
(L.N. 121 of 1989)
- 3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University. (L.N. 114 of 1991)
- 4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose: (L.N. 114 of 1991; L.N. 453 of 1994)
  - Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless—
  - (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years; and (L.N. 114 of 1991; L.N. 453 of 1994; L.N. 233 of 2007)
  - (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years. (L.N. 453 of 1994; L.N. 233 of 2007)
  - (c) (Repealed L.N. 233 of 2007)
- 5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor. (L.N. 453 of 1994)
- 6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has—
  - (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
  - (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.
8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless— (L.N. 31 of 1981)
  - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
  - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
9.
  - (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
  - (2) A person who—
    - (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
    - (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder, may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.
10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*: (L.N. 31 of 1981)

Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.



12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of—
  - (a) the Chancellor;
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (d) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
  - (f) 4 members elected by the Senate from among its own members. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
13. The University may award diplomas and certificates—
  - (a) to students who—
    - (i) have attended an approved course of study;
    - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
    - (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
  - (b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons—
    - (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
    - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.
14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

## **STATUTE 27**

### **Examinations**

Examinations of the University shall be conducted in accordance with regulations made by the Senate from time to time. (L.N. 233 of 2007)

## **STATUTE 28**

### **Citation**

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

---

## **Schedule 2**

(Omitted as spent)

---

## Schedule 3

[s. 20(2)]

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

### CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE BOARDS OF TRUSTEES OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

#### 1. Interpretation

In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires—

“Boards of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;

“Chairman” (主席) means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;

“College” (書院) means an original College and “Colleges” (各書院) shall be construed accordingly; (59 of 1986 s.4)

“Council” (大學校董會) means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

#### 2. Incorporation of Board of Trustees

(1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

#### 3. Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees

(1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2\*.

(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29).

---

\* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.

- (3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.
- (4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
- (5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall—
  - (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
  - (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
  - (c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
  - (d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,
 and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.

#### **4. Composition of Boards of Trustees**

- (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).
- (2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).
- (3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).
- (4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
- (5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29) shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees. (59 of 1986 s. 4)

## **5. Registration with Registrar of Companies**

- (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies—
  - (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
  - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
  - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made—
  - (a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
  - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

## **6. Accounts**

Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

## **7. Transitional provisions**

On the commencement of this Ordinance—

- (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
  - (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (a).
- 8.** (Repealed 59 of 1986 s. 4)  
(59 of 1986 s. 4)

---

## Schedule 4

[s. 20(3)]

### CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SHAW COLLEGE

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

#### 1. Interpretation

In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires—

“Board of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;

“Chairman” (主席) means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;

“Council” (大學校董會) means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

“Planning Committee” (籌劃委員會) means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

#### 2. Incorporation of Board of Trustees

There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

#### 3. Powers and duties of Board of Trustees

(1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.

(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29).

(3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.

(4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139), were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139) and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

- (3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139) is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
- (4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29) shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

## 5. Registration with Registrar of Companies

- (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies—
  - (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
  - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
  - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made—
  - (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139); and
  - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

## 6. Accounts

The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine. (59 of 1986 s. 4)

---

*The Ordinance is reproduced from the Bilingual Laws Information System website (www.elegislation.gov.hk) as at 1 August 2017, with the permission of the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.*

# Regulations and Rules

All students shall observe all regulations and rules prescribed by the University authorities. Access to these regulations and rules can be found in the following links:

- 🔗 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook)
  - ▶ Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
- 🔗 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug\\_student\\_handbook.htm](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug_student_handbook.htm)
  - ▶ Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies
  - ▶ Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medicine Programme
  - ▶ Regulations Governing Associate Students
  - ▶ Regulations on Students of the University
  - ▶ Regulations of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Library
  - ▶ Rules to be Observed by Candidates at Examination Centre
- 🔗 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/copyright/en](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/copyright/en)
  - ▶ Copyright and Intellectual Property Rights
- 🔗 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/academichonesty](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/academichonesty)
  - ▶ Honesty in Academic Work: A Guide for Students and Teachers
- 🔗 [rgsntl.rgs.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs\\_prd\\_applx/Public/Handbook/document.aspx?id=1615&tv=T&lang=en](http://rgsntl.rgs.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs_prd_applx/Public/Handbook/document.aspx?id=1615&tv=T&lang=en)
  - ▶ Principles and Guidelines on the Use and Monitoring of the University's Information and Communication Technologies Facilities and Services
- 🔗 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/pdo/en](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/pdo/en)
  - ▶ Protection of Personal Data (Privacy)
- 🔗 [www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk/GRGPS](http://www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk/GRGPS)
  - ▶ General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies

- 🔗 [www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk/page/RegulationsfortheDegreeofDoctorofMedicine](http://www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk/page/RegulationsfortheDegreeofDoctorofMedicine)
  - ▶ Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine
- 🔗 [www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk/page/RegulationsfortheDegreeofDoctorofScience](http://www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk/page/RegulationsfortheDegreeofDoctorofScience)
  - ▶ Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

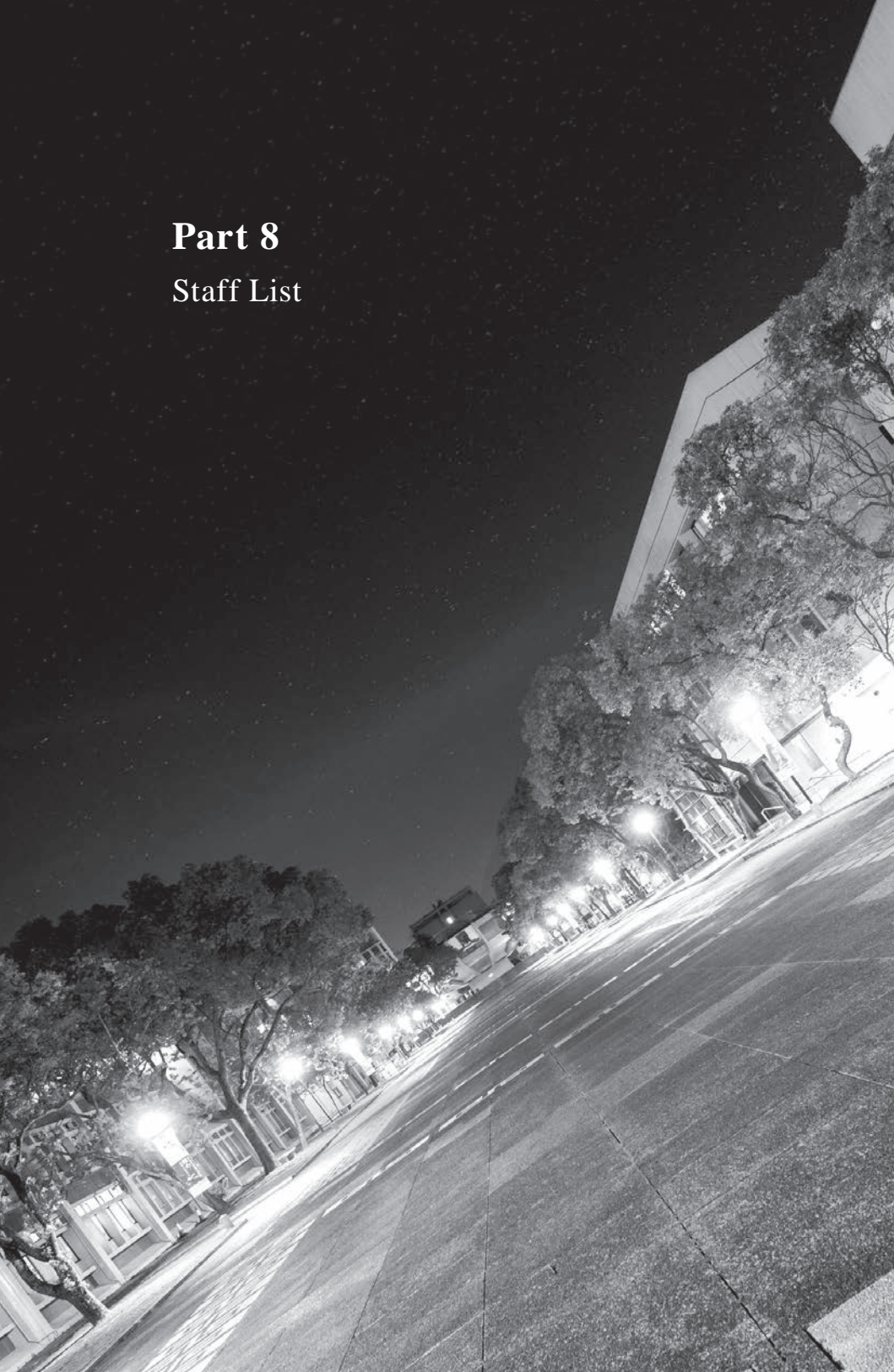
---

*The University has the right from time to time to make such changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.*



# Part 8

## Staff List





# Staff List

The Staff List, which includes emeritus professors and honorary teaching staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, is available at:

 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/stafflist](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/stafflist)

You may also visit the websites of individual departments/offices/units for staff information.



## **Our Mission**

*To assist in the preservation,  
creation, application and  
dissemination of knowledge by  
teaching, research and public  
service in a comprehensive  
range of disciplines,  
thereby serving the needs and  
enhancing the well-being of  
the citizens of Hong Kong,  
China as a whole,  
and the wider world  
community.*

## **Our Vision**

*To be acknowledged locally,  
nationally and internationally  
as a first-class comprehensive  
research university whose  
bilingual and multicultural  
dimensions of student  
education,  
scholarly output and  
contribution to the community  
consistently meet standards of  
excellence.*

